AERO®

... made for hands

Comfortable protection for every situation

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATES

VALID FROM 03/**2020**

Content

AERO® comfortable protective gloves for every situation

AERO - characteristics of protective gloves

- comfortable
- safe modern solution for your hands
- extensive menu (over 100 items)

AERO - a comfortable and economical solution

- customer requirements analysis
- safety requirements - SAFETY FIRST!
- comparison of durability and price = economical solution
- comfort level

AERO - functionality and quality are created during the manufacturing process

- materials for manufacturing gloves
- technology
- final glove design

AERO® materials for manufacturing knitted inserts

COTTON

⊕ soft, elastic, first-rate absorption, comfortable
⊖ low abrasion resistance, high occurrence of loose fibres
- special surface treatment available - jersey (combed cotton) - thermal insulation effect

POLYESTER / COTTON (mixture of cotton and polyester - polycotton)

- good absorption rate, good abrasion resistance

BAMBOO

⊕ 100% natural, best absorption and breathability, top-class comfort
⊖ low resistance to oils, very high occurrence of loose fibres

POLYESTER

⊕ resistance to shrinking, first-rate abrasion resistance
⊖ low moisture absorption rate

NYLON

⊕ first-rate abrasion resistance, low occurrence of loose fibres, top-class comfort (soft surface treatment)
⊖ low moisture absorption rate

SPANDEX

- highly elastic, often mixed with other natural and synthetic yarns

HPPE (POLYETHYLENE WITH A HIGH DEGREE OF MODIFICATION)

- perfect resistance to abrasion and cuts, top-rate comfort, anti-cut
- the properties can be improved by the addition of glass or steel fibres (Hi-Tech knit)

ARAMID

- first-rate resistance to abrasion, cutting and heat

ACRYLIC

- first-rate thermal insulation

AERO® materials for the manufacturing of layers and targets

NITRILE

⊕ first-rate mechanical resistance, resistance to oils, grease and hydrocarbons, no latex proteins (which sometimes cause allergic reactions), partial resistance to contact heat

⊖ low chemical resistance to ketones, chlorinated hydrocarbons, dichloromethane and trichloroethylene, non-breathable under normal conditions, low slip resistance

• special surface treatment available - foam nitrile, or microporous nitrile - greater comfort, soft, breathable, better slip resistance when wet

NATURAL LATEX

⊕ flexible, elastic, good slip resistance properties, good mechanical resistance, resistance to weak acids, alcohol and cleaning agents

⊖ low resistance to oils, hydrocarbons and organic solvents, contains proteins - can cause allergies

• special surface treatment available - foam latex - greater comfort, soft, breathable, better slip resistance when wet

POLYURETHANE (PU)

⊕ flexible, elastic, clean, with first-rate breathability and comfort, good resistance to abrasion and oils, does not harden when exposed to low temperatures

⊖ low chemical resistance, very low resistance to hot water

WATER-BASED POLYURETHANE (WBPU)

⊕ comfortable, breathable, soft, first-rate slip resistance when dry and when wet, resistance to oils, no DMF, no silicone oil

⊖ low chemical resistance to ketones, chlorinated hydrocarbons and trichloroethylene

PVC

⊕ first-rate abrasion resistance, high chemical resistance to acids and lye, good chemical insulation

⊖ low degree of resistance to cutting, piercing and heat, low chemical resistance to solvents

NEOPRENE

⊕ elastic, soft, no latex proteins, first-rate resistance to abrasion and partially also cutting, excellent chemical protection against acids, alcohols, fats, ketones, solvents, oils, grease, fuels

⊖ low slip resistance when wet, no chemical resistance to solvents containing chlorinated hydrocarbons

BASIC RECOMMENDED SELECTION ACCORDING TO WORK ENVIRONMENT AND AERO® PROTECTIVE GLOVE GROUPS
(for the final selection, please contact an authorised distributor)

glove group	sensation when gripping	breathability in palm area	slip resistance when dry/with oils	
AERO® knit	YES	YES	partially/**NO**	
AERO® reinforced knit	**NO**	YES	YES/YES	
AERO® PurtSkin	YES	YES	YES/partially	
AERO® NipoFoam	YES	YES	YES/YES	
AERO® NitroFoam	YES	YES	YES/YES	
AERO® NitroSkin	YES	YES	YES/YES	
AERO® NitroCom	YES	YES	YES/YES	
AERO® NitroFlat	partially	**NO**	YES/**NO**	
AERO® NitroSand	partially	**NO**	YES/YES	
AERO® LexGrip	**NO**	**NO**	YES/**NO**	
AERO® LexFoam	partially	YES	YES/**NO**	
AERO® Exacomp, Exanit, Exalex	YES	**NO**	YES/partially	
AERO® Chemical	partially	**NO**	YES/partially	

	resistance to contact heat up to 100°C	resistance to permeation by oils in the palm area	resistance to cutting	resistance to certain chemicals	antistatic properties
	selected models YES	**NO**	selected models YES	**NO**	selected models YES
	YES	partially	YES	**NO**	**NO**
	NO	**NO**	selected models YES	**NO**	selected models YES
	YES	partially	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**
	selected models YES	partially	selected models YES	**NO**	**NO**
	selected models YES	partially	selected models YES	**NO**	**NO**
	YES	partially	selected models YES	**NO**	**NO**
	selected models YES	YES	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**
	YES	YES	selected models YES	selected models YES	**NO**
	YES	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**	**NO**
	YES	partially	selected models YES	**NO**	**NO**
	NO	selected models YES	**NO**	partially YES	**NO**
	selected models YES	YES	**NO**	YES	**NO**

Revision of the EN 388 norm

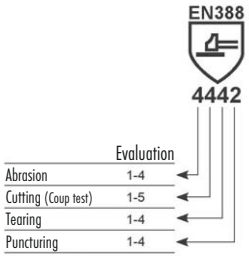
For protective gloves against mechanical risks, 2016 edition

The European norm for protective gloves, EN 388, was revised on the 4th of November 2016, and is now being ratified by individual member countries. Glove manufacturers who sell their products in Europe now have a deadline of two years for the fulfilment of the requirements of the new EN 388 2016 norm. Regardless of this designated transition period, many leading manufacturers will begin to use the revised EN 388 norm marking on their gloves immediately.

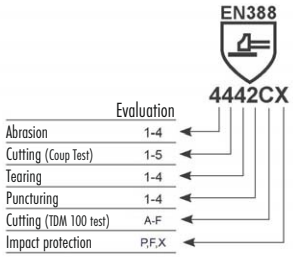
New testing and evaluation methods

The EN 388 norm, which corresponds to the ANSI/ISEA 105 norm, represents a European norm used to assess mechanical risks for hand protection. Gloves which are certified as per the EN 388 norm are tested by third parties, and evaluated in terms of cut, tear and puncture resistance. Cut resistance has levels 1-5, while all other physical resistance factors have levels 1-4. Until now, only the "Coup Test" was used to test cut resistance within the scope of the EN 388 norm. The new EN 388 2016 norm uses both the "Coup Test" and the "TDM-100 testing method" to measure cut resistance and to obtain a more accurate result. The updated norm also includes a new impact protection test.

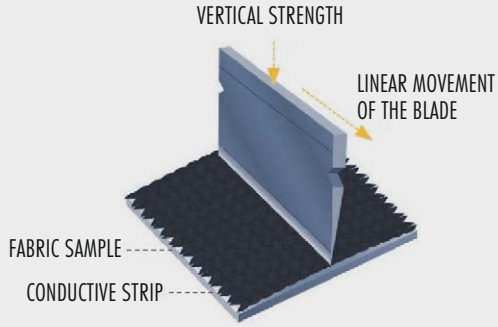
Current marking



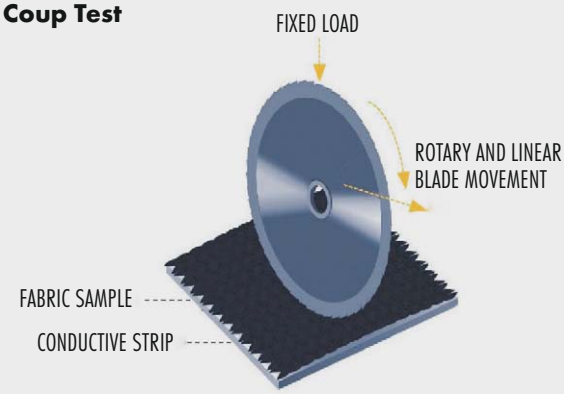
New marking



TDM -100 test



Coup Test

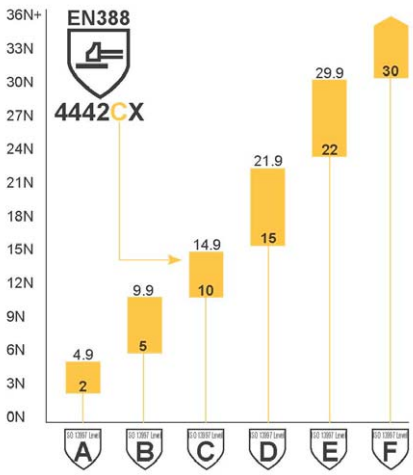


Two methods of testing cut resistance

As stated above, the most significant change to the EN 388 2016 norm is represented by the formal inclusion of the ISO 13997 cut test. The testing method as per the ISO 13997 norm, also known as the "TDM-100 testing method" is the same as the ASTM F2992-15 testing method, used within the scope of the ANSI 105 norm. As per both norms, a TDM machine with a movable blade and weights will now be used for the testing. After many years of using various testing methods, it was discovered that blades used in the "Coup Test" quickly become blunt when testing yarns with a high glass and steel fibre content. A consequence of this was the unreliable determination of results regarding protection against cutting, so the inclusion of the "TDM-100 testing method" in the new EN 388 2016 norm gained strong support.

Description of ISO 13997 testing method (TDM-100 testing method)

In order to be able to distinguish between two levels of protection against cutting, which will be generated in accordance with the new EN 388 2016 norm, the protection against cutting result obtained using the ISO 13997 testing method will have a letter assigned after the first four digits. The assigned letter will be dependent on the test result, which will be expressed in Newtons. On the right hand side of the table, there is a new alpha scale used to calculate the results of the ISO 13997 testing method.



Revision of the EN 388 norm

AERO®

EVALUATION AS PER EN388	EXTENT (NEWTONS)	CONVERTED EXTENT (GRAMS)	LEVEL ANSI/ISEA 105	EXTENT (GRAMS)
A	2 - 4,9	204 - 508	A1	200 - 499
B	5 - 9,9	509 - 1 079	A2	500 - 999
C	10 - 14,9	1 020 - 1 529	A3	1 000 - 1 499
D	15 - 21,9	1 530 - 2 242	A4	1 500 - 2 199
E	22 - 29,9	2 243 - 3 058	A5	2 200 - 2 999
F	30 +	3 059 +	A6	3 000 - 3 999
-	-	-	A7	4 000 - 4 999
-	-	-	A8	5 000 - 5 999
-	-	-	A9	6 000 +

Conversion of Newtons to grams

The testing of all of our cut-resistant gloves using the TDM-100 machine since the year 2008, which is (and was) in accordance with the new testing method, facilitated our easy transition to the new EN 388 2016 norm. The table on the right includes information about how the new EN 388 2016 norm now corresponds to the ANSI/ISEA 105 norm for cut resistance when converting Newtons to grams.

New testing norm

The new edition of the ANSI/ISEA 105 norm (2016 edition) also includes a new testing method for the determination of a new evaluation of protection against cutting. The new ASTM F2992-15 testing method allows for the use of only one type of machine, the TDM-100. Within the scope of the preceding ANSI norm, using the old ASTM F1790-05 testing method it was possible to perform testing either on the TDM-100 machine or on the CPPT machine. In order to ensure uniform testing using one machine, it's easier to compare the "gram score" parameter for the given material.

CPPT MACHINE

TDM -100 MACHINE

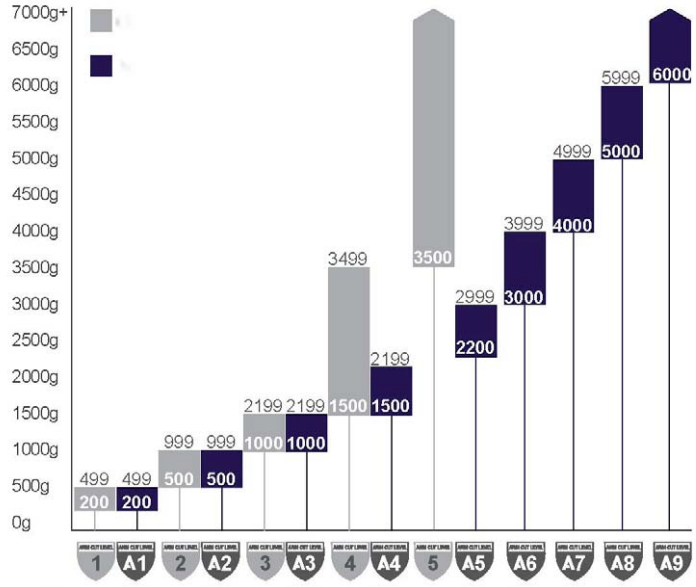
ANSI/ISEA 105 for cut resistance (2016 edition)

The American National Standards Institute (ANSI) published a new version of the ANSI/ISEA 105 norm (2016 edition). The changes include new classification levels, which introduce a new scale for the determination of the level of protection against cutting (normally stated as the ANSI level of protection against cutting) and a revised method for testing gloves in accordance with the norm.

Revision of the EN 388 norm

A new scale for the determination of the results of a test of protection against cutting

The new ANSI norm now includes nine levels of protection against cutting, which allows for a significant reduction of the gaps between individual levels, and a better definition of the level of protection against cutting offered by gloves and sleeves with the highest "gram score" parameters (evaluation in grams).
The graph below illustrates the differences between the old and new scale. The new evaluation of protection against cutting as per ANSI will contain the letter "A" before the level designation.

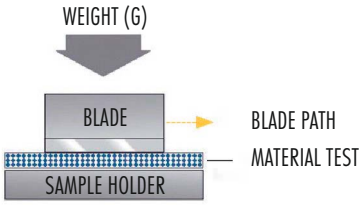


OLD PROTECTION SYMBOL

NEW PROTECTION SYMBOL

Description of ASTM F2992-15 testing methods

A weighed-down sample is cut by a straight blade, which moves along a straight path. The sample is cut five times, always weighed down with three different
weights, a new blade is used for every cut, and the data is used to determine the weight necessary to cut through a sample with a specific referential difference. This value is set as the cutting force, which is subsequently compared with the level of protection against cutting.



Notes

AERO®

Knitted fabric

SENSATION WHEN GRIPPING	YES
BREATHABILITY IN PALM AREA	YES
SLIP RESISTANCE WHEN DRY/WITH OILS	partially/NO
RESISTANCE TO CONTACT HEAT UP TO 100°C	selected models YES
RESISTANCE TO PERMEATION BY OILS IN THE PALM AREA	NO
RESISTANCE TO CUTTING	selected models YES
RESISTANCE TO CERTAIN CHEMICALS	NO
ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES	selected models YES

BaseKnit 1308 halffinger

EN 388
X132X

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	The AERO® BaseKnit nylon knit provides perfect dexterity. This knitted fabric is very often used as an insert in rubber and plastic gloves for increased wearing comfort. Thanks to a low occurrence of loose fibres and textile dust, the knitted fabric is often used in a clean environment.
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9
CHARACTERISTICS	Comfortable inserts for gloves and fingerless gloves. For special handling.
PROTECTION	Cutting
USE	Automotive industry, normal handling, assembly, delicate work, electronic industry, finishing works, packaging technology, laboratory and pharmaceutical activities, food industry

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Breathability	■	■	■	■	■
Moisture absorption	■				
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)

100	500	2000	8000

Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index)

1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0

Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton)

10	25	50	75

Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton)

20	60	100	150

Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton)

2	5	10	15	22	30

TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

BaseKnit 1308 halffinger

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	53 x 22 x 38 cm 0.044 m^3 5.7 kg	NO	12	300	8594182288681	8594182288698
M/7	53 x 22 x 38 cm 0.044 m^3 6.2 kg	NO	12	300	8594182288704	8594182288711
L/8	53 x 26 x 38 cm 0.052 m^3 6.4 kg	NO	12	300	8594182288728	8594182288735
XL/9	53 x 26 x 38 cm 0,052 m^3 6,4 kg	NO	12	300	8595683014809	8595683014816

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

BaseKnit 1651

EN 388
X121X

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	The thin AERO® BaseKnit nylon knit provides perfect dexterity and natural sensitivity. The knit provides good abrasion resistance, dexterity, durability and good strength in comparison with cotton. Thanks to a low occurrence of loose fibres and textile dust, the knitted fabric is often used in a clean environment. The AERO® BaseKnit knitted fabric is sometimes used as an insert in rubber and plastic gloves for increased wearing comfort.
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities, comfortable glove inserts.
PROTECTION	Cutting
USE	Automotive industry, normal handling, assembly, delicate work, finishing works, packaging technology, agriculture and gardening

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Breathability	■■■■■
Moisture absorption	■□□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■■□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)

100	500	2000	8000

Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index)

1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0

Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton)

10	25	50	75

Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton)

20	60	100	150

Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton)

2	5	10	15	22	30

TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

BaseKnit 1651

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	45 x 25 x 32 cm 0.036 m^3 4.4 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 288742	8 594182 288759
M/7	45 x 25 x 32 cm 0.036 m^3 4.6 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 288766	8 594182 288773
L/8	45 x 25 x 32 cm 0.036 m^3 4.8 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 288780	8 594182 288797
XL/9	45 x 25 x 32 cm 0.036 m^3 5 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 288803	8 594182 288810
XXL/10	45 x 25 x 32 cm 0.036 m^3 5.2 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 288827	8 594182 288834

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

BaseKnit 1966 optimal

EN 388
XX21X

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

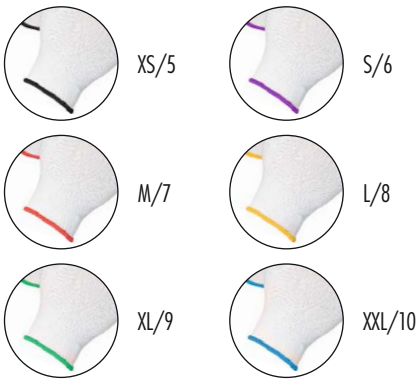
KNITTED FABRIC	The AERO® BaseKnit optimal fine polyester knitted fabric provides first-rate dexterity and natural sensitivity. The knitted fabric provides good abrasion resistance and durability in comparison with cotton. The knitted fabric is shrink-resistant.
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	XS/5, S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities
PROTECTION	Cutting
USE	Automotive industry, normal handling, assembly, delicate work, electronic industry, finishing works, packaging technology, laboratory and pharmaceutical activities, food industry

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Breathability	■■■■■□
Moisture absorption	□□□□□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■□□□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30



TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

BaseKnit 1966 optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
XS/5	50 x 22 x 35 cm 0.039 m^3 5.4 kg	NO	12	300	8 594182 288926	8 594182 288933
S/6	50 x 22 x 35 cm 0.039 m^3 5.6 kg	NO	12	300	8 594182 288940	8 594182 288957
M/7	50 x 22 x 35 cm 0.039 m^3 5.8 kg	NO	12	300	8 594182 288964	8 594182 288971
L/8	50 x 23 x 36 cm 0.041 m^3 5.9 kg	NO	12	300	8 594182 288988	8 594182 288995
XL/9	50 x 25 x 37 cm 0.046 m^3 6.2 kg	NO	12	300	8 594182 289008	8 594182 289015
XL/10	50 x 25 x 37 cm 0.046 m^3 6.6 kg	NO	12	300	8 594182 289022	8 594182 289039

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

SoftKnit 1329

EN 388
1132X

CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	The AERO SoftKnit nylon knitted fabric provides truly first-rate dexterity, and better abrasion resistance and durability than cotton material. The knitted fabric's medium weight increases mechanical protection and durability, and also increases protection against the formation of fingerprints (product protection). The exceptionally soft version, with a low occurrence of loose fibres, predetermines these gloves for use in areas with high cleanliness demands, or during the manufacturing of products where protection against impurities is required (manufacturing of lights, electronics...). The smooth and soft surface of the gloves provides a good functionality for special application requirements, such as for example the final inspection of a product's surface.
UNDERLAY FINENESS	13G
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. They do not leave fingerprints.
PROTECTION	Cutting
USE	Automotive industry, normal handling, assembly, delicate work, finishing works, packaging technology, food industry

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Breathability	■	■	■	■	
Moisture absorption	■	■			
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■	■	
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	■

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

SoftKnit 1329

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	65 x 23 x 35 cm 0.052 m^3 7.5 kg	NO	12	300	8 594182 289121	8 594182 289138
M/7	65 x 23 x 35 cm 0.052 m^3 8 kg	NO	12	300	8 594182 289145	8 594182 289152
L/8	65 x 23 x 35 cm 0.052 m^3 8.6 kg	NO	12	300	8 594182 289169	8 594182 289176
XL/9	65 x 23 x 35 cm 0.052 m^3 9.5 kg	NO	12	300	8 594182 289183	8 594182 289190
XXL/10	65 x 23 x 35 cm 0.052 m^3 10.5 kg	NO	12	300	8 594182 289206	8 594182 289213

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

SoftKnit 1339 optimal

EN 388
1131X

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	The AERO SoftKnit nylon knit provides truly first-rate dexterity, and better abrasion resistance and durability than cotton material. The knitted fabric's medium square weight increases mechanical protection and durability, and also increases protection against the formation of fingerprints (product protection).
UNDERLAY FINENESS	13G
SIZES	XS/5, S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. They do not leave fingerprints.
PROTECTION	Cutting.
USE	Automotive industry, normal handling, assembly, delicate work, finishing works, packaging technology, agriculture and gardening.

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Breathability	■	■	■		
Moisture absorption	■				
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)

100	500	2000	8000

Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index)

1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0

Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton)

10	25	50	75

Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton)

20	60	100	150

Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton)

2	5	10	15	22	30

TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

SoftKnit 1339 optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
XS/5	53 x 26 x 36,5 cm 0,050 m^3 5,93 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 289329	8 594182 289336
S/6	53 x 26 x 36,5 cm 0,050 m^3 6,17 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 289367	8 594182 289374
M/7	53 x 26 x 36,5 cm 0,050 m^3 7 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 289305	8 594182 289312
L/8	53 x 26 x 36,5 cm 0,050 m^3 8 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 289343	8 594182 289350
XL/9	53 x 26 x 36,5 cm 0,050 m^3 8 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 289381	8 594182 289398
XXL/10	53 x 26 x 36,5 cm 0,050 m^3 8,5 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 289404	8 594182 289411
3XL/11	53 x 26 x 36,5 cm 0,050 m^3 8,75 kg	NO	12	240	8 595683 008563	8 595683 008570

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE
CAT. II

Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

SoftKnit 1331 mix flat

EN 388
X13XX

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	The AERO® SoftKnit mixed (Polyester/Cotton) knit provides truly first-rate dexterity, and better abrasion resistance and durability than cotton material. The knitted fabric's medium square weight increases mechanical protection and durability, and also increases protection against the formation of fingerprints (product protection). The exceptionally soft version, with a low occurrence of loose fibres, predetermines these gloves for use in areas with high cleanliness demands, or during the manufacturing of products where protection against impurities is required (manufacturing of lights, electronics...). The smooth and soft surface of the gloves provides a good functionality for special application requirements, such as for example the final inspection of a product's surface. The inner cotton part wicks away sweat well.
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	M/7, L/8, XL/9
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities, comfortable glove inserts.
PROTECTION	Cutting
USE	Automotive industry, normal handling, assembly, delicate work, finishing works, packaging technology, agriculture and gardening

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Breathability	■	■	■	■	■
Moisture absorption	■	■			
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

SoftKnit 1331 mix flat

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
M/7	52 x 25 x 44 cm 0.0572 m^3 8 kg	NO	12	300	8 594182 283914	8 594182 283921
L/8	52 x 25 x 44 cm 0.0572 m^3 9.6 kg	NO	12	300	8 594182 283938	8 594182 283945
XL/9	52 x 25 x 44 cm 0.0572 m^3 11 kg	NO	12	300	8 594182 283952	8 594182 283969

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

BaseKnit 1337 mix

EN 388
XX3XX

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	AERO® BaseKnit mix is a fine mixed knitted fabric which provides perfect dexterity and natural sensitivity. Thanks to the polyester yarn content, the knitted fabric insert provides better protection against abrasion, dexterity and durability, as well as good strength. Thanks to the cotton yarn content, the knitted fabric is softer, has higher absorption levels, and is more comfortable. The AERO® BaseKnit mix knitted fabric is sometimes used as an insert in rubber and plastic gloves for increased wearing comfort.
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities, comfortable glove inserts.
PROTECTION	Cutting
USE	Automotive industry, normal handling, assembly, delicate work, finishing works, packaging technology, agriculture and gardening

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Breathability	■	■	■	■	■
Moisture absorption	■	■			
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

BaseKnit 1337 mix

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	53 x 24 x 38 cm 8.5 kg 0.048 m^3	NO	12	300	8 594182 284065	8 594182 284072
M/7	53 x 24 x 38 cm 9 kg 0.048 m^3	NO	12	300	8 594182 284041	8 594182 284058
L/8	53 x 24 x 38 cm 9.5 kg 0.048 m^3	NO	12	300	8 594182 283853	8 594182 284034
XL/9	53 x 24 x 38 cm 10 kg 0.048 m^3	NO	12	300	8 594182 284089	8 594182 284096
XXL/10	53 x 24 x 38 cm 10.5 kg 0.048 m^3	NO	12	300	8 594182 284102	8 594182 284119

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE
CAT. II

Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

FlexKnit 1355

EN 388
XX1XX

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	The AERO® FlexKnit (nylon/spandex) fine cotton knit provides first-rate dexterity and natural sensitivity. The knitted fabric is shrink-resistant.
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	XS/5 - S/6, M/7 - L/8, XL/9 - XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. Comfortable glove inserts.
PROTECTION	Tearing, impurities
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, transportation, assembly, assembly and repair works, delicate work, electronic industry, finishing works, packaging technology

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■			
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■				
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

FlexKnit 1355

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
XS/5 - S/6	45 x 23 x 45 cm 0.047 m^3 6 kg	NO	12	300		
M/7 - L/8	45 x 23 x 45 cm 0.047 m^3 6.2 kg	NO	12	300		
XL/9 - XXL/10	45 x 23 x 45 cm 0.047 m^3 6.4 kg	NO	12	300		

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE
CAT. II

Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

BaseKnit 1913 carbon optimal

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 XX21X

EN 16350

EN61340-5-1: ed.3:2017

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	The fine polyester/carbon knit is antistatic and conductive (specific resistance R=3.9.106 Ω). The knit provides quality protection against electrostatic discharges. The fine knitted fabric reduces sweat, and can be washed.
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities and are resistant to electrostatic discharges. Antistatic properties.
PROTECTION	Cutting and against electrostatic discharges
USE	Automotive industry, electronics and telecommunications, assembly, delicate work, assembly and handling of components sensitive to static electricity, laboratory work, electrostatic paints, delicate work, finishing works, work in the ESD area

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Breathability	■	■	■	■	■
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

INTERNAL ELECTRIC RESISTANCE

Resistance to internal electric resistance (Ohm): 0.47 x 10^5 Ω

ESD

The gloves meet the requirements of EN 61340-5-1 „Electrostatics". In general, this means that this product can be used in EPA areas when working with electrostatically sensitive material that has an ESD sensitivity of at least 100V. ESD protective materials are used in the design and manufacture of this product.

PARAMETER	MEASURING UNIT	DETECTED VALUE
R_{P-P}	Ω	7,0 x 10^5

BaseKnit 1913 carbon optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	46 x 25 x 33 cm 0.038 m^3 5.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 288841	8 594182 288858
M/7	46 x 25 x 33 cm 0.038 m^3 5.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 288865	8 594182 288872
L/8	46 x 25 x 33 cm 0.038 m^3 6.3 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 288889	8 594182 288896
XL/9	46 x 25 x 33 cm 0.038 m^3 6.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 288902	8 594182 288919

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

BaseCut 1652 medium cut C

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388
2X4XC

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	BaseCut knit made from Hi-Tech fibres, cut-resistant.
SIZES	M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against cutting
PROTECTION	Cutting, tearing
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts, logistics and warehousing

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Breathability	■■■■■
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■■□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

BaseCut 1652 medium cut C

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
M/7	65 x 28 x 22 cm 0.04 m^3 8.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 288605	8 594182 288612
L/8	65 x 28 x 22 cm 0.04 m^3 9.4 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 288629	8 594182 288636
XL/9	65 x 28 x 22 cm 0.04 m^3 9.7 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 288643	8 594182 288650
XXL/10	65 x 28 x 22 cm 0.04 m^3 10 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 288667	8 594182 288674

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

BaseCut 1655 superknit cut F

NEW 06/2020

EN 388
3X43F
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	Hi-Tech superknit fibre without added glass or steel fibres
SIZES	M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against cutting
PROTECTION	Cutting, tearing
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, food industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts, logistics and warehousing

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Breathability	■	■	■	■	
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)

100	500	2000	8000

Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index)

1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0

Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton)

10	25	50	75

Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton)

20	60	100	150

Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton)

2	5	10	15	22	30

TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

BaseCut 1655 superknit cut F

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	65 x 28 x 22 cm 0.04 m^3 8.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 003896	8 595683 003902
M/7	65 x 28 x 22 cm 0.04 m^3 8.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 003919	8 595683 003926
L/8	65 x 28 x 22 cm 0.04 m^3 9.4 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 003933	8 595683 003940
XL/9	65 x 28 x 22 cm 0.04 m^3 9.7 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 003957	8 595683 003964
XXL/10	65 x 28 x 22 cm 0.04 m^3 10 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 003971	8 595683 003988
3XL/11	65 x 28 x 22 cm 0.04 m^3 10 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 003995	8 595683 004008

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

BaseCut 1740 sleeve 38 aramid cut C

EN 388 XX4XC

EN 407 X1XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	BaseCut, made from aramid fibre
SIZES	UNI
SLEEVE LENGTH	38 cm
CHARACTERISTICS	Sleeve which protects against cutting
PROTECTION	Cutting, tearing, contact heat up to 100 °C
USE	Aerospace, automotive industry, engineering, glass industry, general manufacturing

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)

100	500	2000	8000

Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index)

1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0

Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton)

10	25	50	75

Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton)

20	60	100	150

Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton)

2	5	10	15	22	30

TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

BaseCut 1740 sleeve 38 aramid cut C

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
UNI	31 x 28 x 54 cm 0,047 m^3 9,7 kg	YES	6	60	8595683008785	8595683008778

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

BaseCut 1741 sleeve 56h simplex cut C

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388
4X41C

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	BaseCut, made from Hi-Tech fibres.
SIZES	UNI
SLEEVE LENGTH	56 cm
CHARACTERISTICS	Sleeve which protects against cutting
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)

100	500	2000	8000

Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index)

1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0

Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton)

10	25	50	75

Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton)

20	60	100	150

Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton)

2	5	10	15	22	30

TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

BaseCut 1741 sleeve 56h simplex cut C

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
UNI	62 x 44 x 26 cm 0.071 m^3 14.8 kg	YES	6	120	8 594182 288247	8 594182 288254

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

BaseCut 1742 sleeve 30 simplex cut C

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388
2X42C

OEKO TEX®
STANDARD 100

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	BaseCut, made from Hi-Tech fibres.
SIZES	UNI
SLEEVE LENGTH	30 cm
CHARACTERISTICS	Sleeve which protects against cutting and tearing
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)

100	500	2000	8000

Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index)

1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0

Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton)

10	25	50	75

Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton)

20	60	100	150

Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton)

2	5	10	15	22	30

TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

BaseCut 1742 sleeve 30 simplex cut C

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
UNI	36 x 59 x 23 cm 0.049 m^3 10.5 kg	YES	6	120	8 594182 286939	8 594182 286946

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

BaseCut 1743 sleeve 30h simplex cut C

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388
2X42C

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	BaseCut, made from Hi-Tech fibres.
SIZES	UNI
SLEEVE LENGTH	30 cm
CHARACTERISTICS	Sleeve which protects against cutting and tearing
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)

100	500	2000	8000

Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index)

1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0

Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton)

10	25	50	75

Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton)

20	60	100	150

Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton)

2	5	10	15	22	30

TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

BaseCut 1743 sleeve 30h simplex cut C

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
UNI	38 x 48 x 36 cm 0.066 m^3 10.4 kg	YES	6	120	8 594182 288261	8 594182 288278

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

BaseCut 1744 sleeve 40h heavy cut D

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388
4X42D

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	BaseCut, made from Hi-Tech fibres.
SIZES	UNI
CHARACTERISTICS	Sleeve which protects against abrasion, cutting and tearing
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)

100	500	2000	8000

Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index)

1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0

Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton)

10	25	50	75

Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton)

20	60	100	150

Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton)

2	5	10	15	22	30

TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

BaseCut 1744 sleeve 40h heavy cut D

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
UNI	43 x 38 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 10.3 kg	YES	6	120	8 594182 288544	8 594182 288551

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

BaseCut 1746 sleeve 43 cut C premium

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4X43C

EN 407 X1XXXX

OEKO TEX® STANDARD 100

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	BaseCut, made from Hi-Tech fibres.
SIZES	UNI
SLEEVE LENGTH	43 cm
CHARACTERISTICS	Arm sleeve which protects against cutting. The fluorescent colour ensures high user visibility. The arm sleeve is perfectly flexible, thanks to an innovative material composition which contains spandex. The Velcro in the top part fixes the arm perfectly.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing, contact heat up to 100°C
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)

100	500	2000	8000

Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index)

1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0

Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton)

10	25	50	75

Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton)

20	60	100	150

Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton)

2	5	10	15	22	30

TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat

100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit

BaseCut 1746 sleeve 43 cut C premium

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
UNI	62 x 44 x 26 cm 0.071 m^3 14.8 kg	YES	6	120	8 594182 285352	8 594182 285369

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

BaseCut 1750 sleeve 30 cut F

NEW 06/2020

EN 388
3X43F
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	Hi-Tech superknit fibre without added glass or steel fibres
SIZES	UNI
SLEEVE LENGTH	30 cm
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against cutting
PROTECTION	Cutting, tearing
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, food industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts, logistics and warehousing

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)

100	500	2000	8000

Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index)

1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0

Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton)

10	25	50	75

Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton)

20	60	100	150

Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton)

2	5	10	15	22	30

TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

BaseCut 1750 sleeve 30 cut F

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
UNI	38 x 48 x 36 cm 0.066 m^3 10.4 kg	YES	6	120	8 595683 004015	8 595683 004022

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

BaseCut 1923 reflex cut C

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388
2X43C

OEKO TEX®
STANDARD 100

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	HPPE, nylon, glass fibre, spandex
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against cutting
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, food industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts, logistics and warehousing

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Breathability	■	■	■	■	
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)

100	500	2000	8000

Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index)

1,2	2,5	5.0	10,0	20,0

Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton)

10	25	50	75

Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton)

20	60	100	150

Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton)

2	5	10	15	22	30

TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

BaseCut 1923 reflex cut C

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	51 x 26 x 23 cm 0,030 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	120	8595683005715	8595683005722
M/7	51 x 26 x 23 cm 0,030 m^3 6,5 kg	YES	12	120	8595683005739	8595683005746
L/8	51 x 26 x 23 cm 0,030 m^3 7 kg	YES	12	120	8595683005753	8595683005760
XL/9	51 x 26 x 23 cm 0,030 m^3 7,5 kg	YES	12	120	8595683005777	8595683005784
XXL/10	51 x 26 x 23 cm 0,030 m^3 8 kg	YES	12	120	8594182288582	8594182288599
3XL/11	51 x 26 x 23 cm 0,030 m^3 8,5 kg	YES	12	120	8595683005791	8595683005807

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

BaseCut 1995 simplex cut C

AERO®

EN 388
4X42C

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	BaseCut knit made from Hi-Tech fibres. The added Lycra and nylon fibres increase dexterity and comfort.
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against cutting
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, logistics and warehousing

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Breathability	■	■	■	■	
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)

100	500	2000	8000

Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index)

1,2	2,5	5.0	10,0	20,0

Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton)

10	25	50	75

Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton)

20	60	100	150

Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton)

2	5	10	15	22	30

TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

BaseCut 1995 simplex cut C

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	51 x 26 x 23 cm 0,030 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 286304	8 594182 286311
M/7	51 x 26 x 23 cm 0,030 m^3 6,5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 286328	8 594182 286335
L/8	51 x 26 x 23 cm 0,030 m^3 7 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 286342	8 594182 286359
XL/9	51 x 26 x 23 cm 0,030 m^3 7,5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 286366	8 594182 286373
XXL/10	51 x 26 x 23 cm 0,030 m^3 8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 286380	8 594182 286397

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE
CAT. II

Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

Notes

AERO®

Knitted fabrics with targets

SENSATION WHEN GRIPPING	YES
BREATHABILITY IN PALM AREA	YES
SLIP RESISTANCE WHEN DRY/WITH OILS	partially/NO
RESISTANCE TO CONTACT HEAT UP TO 100°C	selected models YES
RESISTANCE TO PERMEATION BY OILS IN THE PALM AREA	NO
RESISTANCE TO CUTTING	selected models YES
RESISTANCE TO CERTAIN CHEMICALS	NO
ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES	selected models YES

BaseKnit 1511 mini dot optimal

AERO®

EN 388
112XX

CE
CAT. II

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	The AERO BaseKnit optimal knitted fabric provides first-rate dexterity and natural sensitivity. The knitted fabric provides good durability in comparison with cotton. The knitted fabric is shrink-resistant.
COATING	PVC dots.
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. Covered with dots, for better grip and protection against impurities.
PROTECTION	Cutting
USE	Automotive industry, normal handling, assembly, delicate work, finishing works, packaging technology, agriculture and gardening

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Breathability	■■■■■□
Moisture absorption	□□□□□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■□□□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)

100	500	2000	8000

Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index)

1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0

Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton)

10	25	50	75

Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton)

20	60	100	150

Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton)

2	5	10	15	22	30

TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

BaseKnit 1511 mini dot optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	45 x 25 x 30 cm 0.034 m^3 5.5 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 286854	8 594182 286861
M/7	45 x 25 x 30 cm 0.034 m^3 6 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 286830	8 594182 286847
L/8	45 x 25 x 30 cm 0.034 m^3 6.3 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 286878	8 594182 286885
XL/9	50 x 25 x 30 cm 0.038 m^3 6.5 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 286892	8 594182 286908
XL/10	50 x 25 x 30 cm 0.038 m^3 7 kg	NO	12	240	8 595683 000482	8 595683 000499
3XL/11	50 x 25 x 30 cm 0.038 m^3 7.5 kg	NO	12	240	8 595683 000505	8 595683 000512

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

BaseKnit 1511 mini dot optimal black

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388
112XX

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	The AERO BaseKnit optimal knitted fabric provides first-rate dexterity and natural sensitivity. The knitted fabric provides good durability in comparison with cotton. The knitted fabric is shrink-resistant.
COATING	PVC dots.
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	XL/9
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. Covered with dots, for better grip and protection against impurities.
PROTECTION	Cutting
USE	Automotive industry, normal handling, assembly, delicate work, finishing works, packaging technology, agriculture and gardening

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Breathability	■	■	■	■	
Moisture absorption					
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)

100	500	2000	8000

Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index)

1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0

Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton)

10	25	50	75

Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton)

20	60	100	150

Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton)

2	5	10	15	22	30

TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

BaseKnit 1511 mini dot optimal black

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
XL/9	50 x 25 x 30 cm 0.038 m^3 6.5 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 286915	8 594182 286922

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

SoftKnit 1333 mix flat dot

EN 388
XX3XX

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	The AERO® SoftKnit knitted fabric provides truly first-rate dexterity, and better abrasion resistance and durability than cotton material. The knitted fabric's medium weight increases mechanical protection and durability, and also increases protection against the formation of fingerprints (product protection). The exceptionally soft version, with a low occurrence of loose fibres, predetermines these gloves for use in areas with high cleanliness demands, or during the manufacturing of products where protection against impurities is required (manufacturing of lights, electronics...). The smooth and soft surface of the gloves provides a good functionality for special application requirements, such as for example the final inspection of a product's surface. The inner cotton part wicks away sweat well.
COATING	PVC dots.
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. Covered with dots, for better grip and protection against impurities.
PROTECTION	Cutting
USE	Automotive industry, normal handling, assembly, delicate work, finishing works, packaging technology, agriculture and gardening

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Breathability	■■■■■
Moisture absorption	■■□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■■□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)

100	500	2000	8000

Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index)

1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0

Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton)

10	25	50	75

Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton)

20	60	100	150

Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton)

2	5	10	15	22	30

TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

SoftKnit 1333 mix flat dot

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
M/7	52 x 25 x 45 cm 0.059 m³ 10.8 kg	NO	12	300	8 594182 283976	8 594182 283983
L/8	52 x 25 x 45 cm 0.059 m³ 11.2 kg	NO	12	300	8 594182 283990	8 594182 284003
XL/9	52 x 25 x 45 cm 0.059 m³ 12 kg	NO	12	300	8 594182 284010	8 594182 284027
XXL/10	52 x 25 x 45 cm 0,059 m³ 12,4 kg	NO	12	300	8595683008693	8595683008709

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

Notes

AERO®

Strengthened knitted fabric

SENSATION WHEN GRIPPING	NO
BREATHABILITY IN PALM AREA	YES
SLIP RESISTANCE WHEN DRY/WITH OILS	YES/YES
RESISTANCE TO CONTACT HEAT UP TO 100°C	YES
RESISTANCE TO PERMEATION BY OILS IN THE PALM AREA	partially
RESISTANCE TO CUTTING	YES
RESISTANCE TO CERTAIN CHEMICALS	NO
ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES	NO

LerCut 1972 cut B

AERO®

EN 388 4X43B

EN 407 X1XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	The Super Hi-Tech cut-resistant fine knit provides protection against abrasion, tearing and puncturing, while the added Lycra and nylon fibres increase dexterity and comfort.
REINFORCEMENT	Split cow leather
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	XL/9
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against cutting. Reinforced for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing, puncturing, contact heat up to 100 °C
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, transportation

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■■□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■■□□
Breathability	■■■■□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■□□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) — 100 | 500 | 2000 | 8000

Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index) — 1,2 | 2,5 | 5,0 | 10,0 | 20,0

Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton) — 10 | 25 | 50 | 75

Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton) — 20 | 60 | 100 | 150

Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton) — 2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 22 | 30

TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat — 100 °C > 15 s | 250 °C > 15 s | 350 °C > 15 s | 500 °C > 15 s

According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

LerCut 1972 cut B

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
XL/9	61 x 27 x 43 cm 0.07 m^3 11.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285475	8 594182 285482

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

LerCut 1970 cut D premium

AERO®

EN 388 4X43D

EN 407 X1XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	The Super Hi-Tech cut-resistant fine knit provides protection against abrasion, tearing and puncturing, while the added Lycra and nylon fibres increase dexterity and comfort.
REINFORCEMENT	Split cow leather
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against cutting. Reinforced for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing, puncturing, contact heat up to 100 °C
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, transportation

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■		
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)	100	500	2000	8000	
Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove					
Resistance to cutting (index)	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed					
Resistance to tearing (Newton)	10	25	50	75	
Based on the force necessary to tear the sample					
Resistance to puncturing (Newton)	20	60	100	150	
Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point					

Resistance to cutting (Newton)	2	5	10	15	22	30
TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997						

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s
According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit				

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

LerCut 1970 cut D premium

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
L/8	70 x 26 x 42 cm 0.076 m^3 7.3 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285499	8 594182 285505
XL/9	70 x 26 x 42 cm 0.076 m^3 7.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285512	8 594182 285529
XXL/10	70 x 26 x 42 cm 0.076 m^3 8.3 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285536	8 594182 285543

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

LerCut 1976 long cut E premium

AERO®

EN 388 4X44E

EN 407 X1XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	The Super Hi-Tech cut-resistant fine knit provides protection against abrasion, tearing and puncturing, while the added Lycra and nylon fibres increase dexterity and comfort.
REINFORCEMENT	Split cow leather
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 10
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
GLOVE LENGTH	28 cm (size 10)
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against cutting. Reinforced for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing, puncturing, contact heat up to 100 °C
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, transportation

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■		
Breathability	■	■	■	■	
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

LerCut 1976 long cut E premium

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	67 x 32 x 27 cm 0.058 m^3 9.7 kg	YES	12	60	8 595683 002226	8 595683 002233
M/7	67 x 32 x 27 cm 0.058 m^3 10.2 kg	YES	12	60	8 595683 002240	8 595683 002257
L/8	67 x 32 x 27 cm 0.058 m^3 10.8 kg	YES	12	60	8 595683 002264	8 595683 002271
XL/9	67 x 32 x 27 cm 0.058 m^3 11.5 kg	YES	12	60	8 595683 002288	8 595683 002295
XXL/10	67 x 32 x 30cm 0.064 m^3 11.7 kg	YES	12	60	8 595683 002301	8 595683 002318
3XL/11	67 x 32 x 30cm 0.064 m^3 13.2 kg	YES	12	60	8 595683 002325	8 595683 002332

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE
CAT. II

Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

LerCut 1970 long cut F

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4X43F

EN 407 X1XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	The Super Hi-Tech cut-resistant fine knit provides protection against abrasion, tearing and puncturing, while the added Lycra and nylon fibres increase dexterity and comfort.
REINFORCEMENT	Split cow leather
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 10
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
GLOVE LENGTH	27 cm (size 10)
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against cutting. Reinforced for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing, puncturing, contact heat up to 100 °C
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, transportation

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■		
Breathability	■	■	■	■	
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

LerCut 1970 long cut F

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	67 x 32 x 27cm 0.058 m^3 9.8 kg	YES	12	60	8 594182 285550	8 594182 285567
M/7	67 x 32 x 27cm 0.058 m^3 10.3 kg	YES	12	60	8 594182 285574	8 594182 285581
L/8	67 x 32 x 27cm 0.058 m^3 11 kg	YES	12	60	8 594182 285598	8 594182 285604
XL/9	67 x 32 x 27cm 0.058 m^3 11.7 kg	YES	12	60	8 594182 285611	8 594182 285628
XXL/10	67 x 32 x 30cm 0.064 m^3 12 kg"	YES	12	60	8 594182 285635	8 594182 285642
3XL/11	"67 x 32 x 30 cm 0.064 m^3 14 kg	YES	12	60	8 594182 285659	8 594182 285666

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

LerCut 1960 cut F

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4X43F

EN 407 X1XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

KNITTED FABRIC	The Super Hi-Tech cut-resistant fine knit provides protection against abrasion, tearing and puncturing, while the added Lycra and nylon fibres increase dexterity and comfort.
REINFORCEMENT	Split cow leather
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 10
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against cutting. Reinforced for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing, puncturing, contact heat up to 100 °C
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, transportation

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■■□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■■□□
Breathability	■■■■□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■□□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)

100	500	2000	8000

Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index)

1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0

Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton)

10	25	50	75

Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton)

20	60	100	150

Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton)

2	5	10	15	22	30

TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat

100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit

LerCut 1960 cut F

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	69 x 29cm x 38cm 0.076 m^3 16.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285376	8 594182 285383
M/7	69 x 29cm x 38cm 0.076 m^3 17.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285390	8 594182 285406
L/8	69 x 29cm x 38cm 0.076 m^3 18 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285413	8 594182 285420
XL/9	69 x 29cm x 38cm 0.076 m^3 18.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285437	8 594182 285444
XXL/10	69 x 29cm x 38cm 0.076 m^3 19.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280647	8 594182 285451
3XL/11	69 x 29cm x 38cm 0.076 m^3 20 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280654	8 594182 285468

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

Notes

AERO®

VinPlate

SENSATION WHEN GRIPPING
BREATHABILITY IN PALM AREA
SLIP RESISTANCE WHEN DRY/WITH OILS
RESISTANCE TO CONTACT HEAT UP TO 100°C
RESISTANCE TO PERMEATION BY OILS IN THE PALM AREA
RESISTANCE TO CUTTING
RESISTANCE TO CERTAIN CHEMICALS
ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES

VinPlate 1646

EN 388
3131

CAT. II

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

VinPlate 1646

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	53 x 26 x 36 cm 0.049 m^3 5.4 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 287660	8 594182 287677
M/7	53 x 26 x 36 cm 0.049 m^3 5.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 287684	8 594182 287691
L/8	53 x 26 x 38 cm 0.052 m^3 6.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 287707	8 594182 287714
XL/9	53 x 26 x 38 cm 0.052 m^3 6.8 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 287721	8 594182 287738
XXL/10	53 x 26 x 40 cm 0.055 m^3 7.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 287745	8 594182 287752

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

Notes

AERO®

PurtSkin

SENSATION WHEN GRIPPING	YES
BREATHABILITY IN PALM AREA	YES
SLIP RESISTANCE WHEN DRY/WITH OILS	YES/partially
RESISTANCE TO CONTACT HEAT UP TO 100°C	NO
RESISTANCE TO PERMEATION BY OILS IN THE PALM AREA	NO
RESISTANCE TO CUTTING	selected models YES
RESISTANCE TO CERTAIN CHEMICALS	NO
ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES	selected models YES

The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity.

The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.

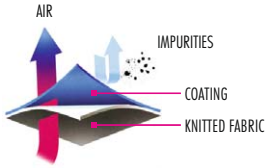
PurtSkin 1965 finger optimal

EN 388
1X41X

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Polyester
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Cutting
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, transportation, assembly, assembly and repair works, delicate work, electronic industry, finishing works, packaging technology



AERO® PurtSkin

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■			
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■				
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

PurtSkin 1965 finger optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	52 x 26 x 33 cm 0.045 m^3 4.5 kg	NO	12	504	8595683005593	8595683008587
M/7	52 x 26 x 33 cm 0.045 m^3 5.1 kg	NO	12	504	8595683005609	8595683008594
L/8	52 x 26 x 33 cm 0.045 m^3 5.5 kg	NO	12	504	8595683005616	8595683008600
XL/9	52 x 26 x 33 cm 0.045 m^3 6 kg	NO	12	504	8595683005623	8595683008617
XXL/10	52 x 26 x 33 cm 0.045 m^3 6.3 kg	NO	12	504	8595683005630	8595683008624

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

PurtSkin 1980 finger grey

EN 388
2142X

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

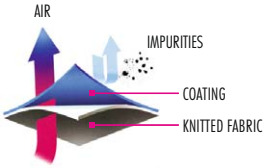
COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Fine nylon knit provides first-rate dexterity
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Cutting
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, transportation, assembly, assembly and repair works, delicate work, electronic industry, finishing works, packaging technology

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■			
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■				
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30



AERO® PurtSkin

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

PurtSkin 1980 finger grey

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	54 x 25 x 35 cm 0,047 m^3 5,6 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000901	8 595683 000918
M/7	54 x 25 x 35 cm 0,047 m^3 5,8 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000925	8 595683 000932
L/8	54 x 25 x 35 cm 0,047 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000949	8 595683 000956
XL/9	54 x 25 x 35 cm 0,047 m^3 6,2 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000963	8 595683 000970
XXL/10	54 x 25 x 35 cm 0,047 m^3 6,4 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000987	8 595683 000994

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

PurtSkin 1914 finger carbon optimal

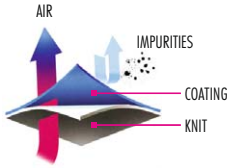
EN 388 2131X | EN 16350 | EN61340-5-1: ed.3:2017 | CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Polyester/carbon fibres
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	XS/5, S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection. Antistatic properties.
PROTECTION	Electrostatic discharges, tearing
USE	Automotive industry, electronics and telecommunications, transportation, assembly, delicate work, assembly and handling of components sensitive to static electricity, laboratory work, electrostatic paints, finishing works, work in the ESD area

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Breathability	■	■	■	■	■
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	



AERO® PurtSkin

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

INTERNAL ELECTRIC RESISTANCE

Resistance to internal electric resistance (Ohm): 0.47 x 10^5 Ω

ESD

The gloves meet the requirements of EN 61340-5-1 „Electrostatics". In general, this means that this product can be used in EPA areas when working with electrostatically sensitive material that has an ESD sensitivity of at least 100V. ESD protective materials are used in the design and manufacture of this product.

PARAMETER	MEASURING UNIT	DETECTED VALUE
R_{p-p}	Ω	1,0 x 10^6

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

PurtSkin 1914 finger carbon optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
XS/5	52 x 25 x 40 cm 0.52 m^3 4.2 kg	YES	2/12	240	8 595683 000529	8 595683 000536
S/6	52 x 25 x 40 cm 0.52 m^3 4.5 kg	YES	2/12	240	8 595683 000543	8 595683 000550
M/7	52 x 25 x 40 cm 0.52 m^3 5.1 kg	YES	2/12	240	8 595683 000567	8 595683 000574
L/8	52 x 25 x 40 cm 0.52 m^3 5.5 kg	YES	2/12	240	8 595683 000581	8 595683 000598
XL/9	52 x 25 x 40 cm 0.52 m^3 6 kg	YES	2/12	240	8 595683 000604	8 595683 000611
XXL/10	52 x 25 x 40 cm 0.52 m^3 6.3 kg	YES	2/12	240	8 595683 000628	8 595683 000635

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

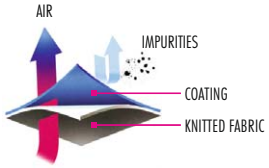
PurtSkin 1650

EN 388
4231X

CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, tearing, impurities
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, transportation, assembly, assembly and repair works, delicate work, electronic industry, finishing works, packaging technology



AERO® PurtSkin

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■□□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■□□□
Breathability	■■■■□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■■□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

PurtSkin 1650

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	53 x 26 x 36 cm 0.049 m^3 5.4 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 287660	8 594182 287677
M/7	53 x 26 x 36 cm 0.049 m^3 5.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 287684	8 594182 287691
L/8	53 x 26 x 38 cm 0.052 m^3 6.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 287707	8 594182 287714
XL/9	53 x 26 x 38 cm 0.052 m^3 6.8 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 287721	8 594182 287738
XXL/10	53 x 26 x 40 cm 0.055 m^3 7.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 287745	8 594182 287752

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

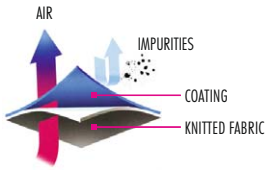
PurtSkin 1762 grey

EN 388
4242X

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	The fine nylon (PA) underlay provides perfect dexterity and natural sensitivity
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	XXS/4, XS/5, S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, tearing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, transportation, assembly, assembly and repair works, delicate work, electronic industry, finishing works, packaging technology



AERO® PurtSkin

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■□□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■□□□
Breathability	■■■■□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■■□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

PurtSkin 1762 grey

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
XXS/4	53 x 26 x 36 cm 0.049 m^3 5 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 287929	8 594182 287936
XS/5	53 x 26 x 36 cm 0.049 m^3 5.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283044	8 594182 287943
S/6	53 x 26 x 36 cm 0.049 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283013	8 594182 287950
M/7	53 x 26 x 36 cm 0.049 m^3 6.3 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283020	8 594182 287967
L/8	53 x 26 x 38 cm 0.052 m^3 6.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283037	8 594182 287974
XL/9	53 x 26 x 38 cm 0.052 m^3 7.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 282665	8 594182 287981
XXL/10	53 x 26 x 40 cm 0.055 m^3 7.6 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 282672	8 594182 287998

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

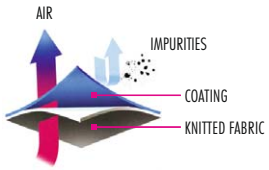
The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

PurtSkin 1748 black

EN 388
4231X
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	The fine nylon (PA) underlay provides perfect dexterity and natural sensitivity
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, transportation, assembly, assembly and repair works, delicate work, electronic industry, finishing works, packaging technology



AERO® PurtSkin

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■		
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■			
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■	■	
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

PurtSkin 1748 black

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	53 x 26 x 37 cm 0.050 m^3 6.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 287820	8 594182 287837
M/7	53 x 26 x 37 cm 0.050 m^3 6.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 287844	8 594182 287851
L/8	53 x 26 x 37 cm 0.050 m^3 7.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 287868	8 594182 287875
XL/9	53 x 26 x 37 cm 0.050 m^3 7.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 287882	8 594182 287899
XXL/10	53 x 26 x 37 cm 0.050 m^3 7.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 287905	8 594182 287912

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

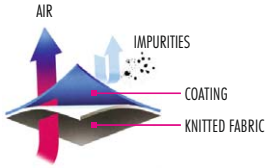
PurtSkin 1790 sensitive

EN 388
4142X

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Polyester/nylon
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	XS/5, S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, tearing, impurities
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, transportation, assembly, assembly and repair works, delicate work, electronic industry, finishing works, packaging technology



AERO® PurtSkin

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■□
Grip when wet	■■■□□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■□□□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■□□□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■□□□□
Breathability	■■■■□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■■□□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100 / 500 / 2000 / 8000
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2 / 2,5 / 5,0 / 10,0 / 20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10 / 25 / 50 / 75
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20 / 60 / 100 / 150
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2 / 5 / 10 / 15 / 22 / 30

PurtSkin 1790 sensitive

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
XS/5	50 x 24 x 30 cm 0.036 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001809	8 595683 001816
S/6	50 x 24 x 30 cm 0.036 m^3 6.6 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001823	8 595683 001830
M/7	50 x 24 x 30 cm 0.036 m^3 6.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001847	8 595683 001854
L/8	54 x 25 x 34 cm 0.46 m^3 7.4 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001861	8 595683 001878
XL/9	54 x 25 x 34 cm 0.46 m^3 7.8 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001885	8 595683 001892
XXL/10	54 x 25 x 34 cm 0.46 m^3 7.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001908	8 595683 001915
3XL/11	54 x 25 x 34 cm 0.46 m^3 8 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001922	8 595683 001939

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE
CAT. II

Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

PurtSkin 1790 sensitive black

AERO®

EN 388
4141X

CE
CAT. II

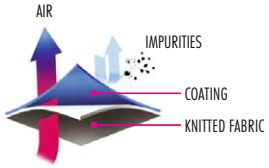
TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Polyester/nylon
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, tearing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, transportation, assembly, assembly and repair works, delicate work, electronic industry, finishing works, packaging technology

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■□□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■□□□
Breathability	■■■■□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■■□



AERO® PurtSkin

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

PurtSkin 1790 sensitive black

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	50 x 24 x 30 cm 0.036 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001366	8 595683 001373
M/7	50 x 24 x 30 cm 0.036 m^3 6.6 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001380	8 595683 001397
L/8	50 x 24 x 30 cm 0.036 m^3 6.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001403	8 595683 001410
XL/9	54 x 25 x 34 cm 0.46 m^3 7.4 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001427	8 595683 001434
XXL/10	54 x 25 x 34 cm 0.46 m^3 7.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001441	8 595683 001458

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

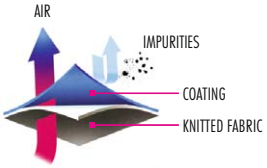
PurtSkin 1680 optimal

EN 388
4142X

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Polyester
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	XS/5, S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, tearing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, transportation, assembly, assembly and repair works, delicate work, electronic industry, finishing works, packaging technology



AERO® PurtSkin

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■			
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■				
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

PurtSkin 1680 optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
XS/5	53 x 26 x 36 cm 0.049 m^3 5.2 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 287769	8 594182 287776
S/6	53 x 26 x 36 cm 0.049 m^3 5.7 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 282887	8 594182 287783
M/7	53 x 26 x 36 cm 0.049 m^3 6.4 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 282894	8 594182 283877
L/8	53 x 26 x 38 cm 0.52 m^3 6.7 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 282658	8 594182 287790
XL/9	53 x 26 x 38 cm 0.52 m^3 7.1 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 280197	8 594182 287806
XXL/10	53 x 26 x 40 cm 0.055 m^3 7.7 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 280203	8 594182 287301
3XL/11	53 x 26 x 40 cm 0.055 m^3 7.8 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 282900	8 594182 287813

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

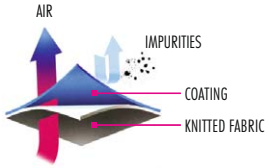
PurtSkin 1680 optimal grey

EN 388
4142X

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Polyester
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	XXS/4, XS/5, S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, tearing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, transportation, assembly, assembly and repair works, delicate work, electronic industry, finishing works, packaging technology



AERO® PurtSkin

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■□□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■□□□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■□□□
Breathability	■■■□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■□□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100 / 500 / 2000 / 8000
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2 / 2,5 / 5,0 / 10,0 / 20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10 / 25 / 50 / 75
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20 / 60 / 100 / 150
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2 / 5 / 10 / 15 / 22 / 30

PurtSkin 1680 optimal grey

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
XXS/4	53 x 26 x 36 cm 0,049 m^3 4,9 kg	NO	12	504	8595683014625	8595683014632
XS/5	53 x 26 x 36 cm 0,049 m^3 5,3 kg	NO	12	504	8595683014601	8595683014618
S/6	53 x 26 x 36 cm 0.049 m^3 5.7 kg	NO	12	504	8595683014502	8595683014519
M/7	53 x 26 x 36 cm 0.049 m^3 6.4 kg	NO	12	504	8595683014526	8595683014533
L/8	53 x 26 x 38 cm 0.52 m^3 6.7 kg	NO	12	504	8595683014540	8595683014557
XL/9	53 x 26 x 38 cm 0.52 m^3 7.1 kg	NO	12	504	8595683014564	8595683014571
XXL/10	53 x 26 x 40 cm 0.055 m^3 7.7 kg	NO	12	504	8595683014588	8595683014595

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

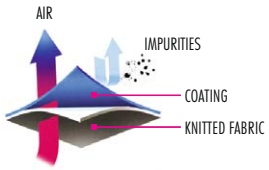
PurtSkin 1967 optimal black

EN 388
4142X

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	The fine polyester knit provides first-rate dexterity
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, tearing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, transportation, assembly, assembly and repair works, delicate work, electronic industry, finishing works, packaging technology



AERO® PurtSkin

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■			
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■				
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

PurtSkin 1967 optimal black

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	53 x 26 x 39 cm 0.053 m^3 7 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283259	8 594182 288001
M/7	53 x 26 x 39 cm 0.053 m^3 7.4 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 282160	8 594182 288018
L/8	53 x 26 x 39 cm 0.053 m^3 7.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001335	8 594182 288025
XL/9	53 x 26 x 39 cm 0.053 m^3 7.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001342	8 594182 287202
XXL/10	53 x 26 x 39 cm 0.053 m^3 8.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001359	8 594182 288032
3XL/11	53 x 26 x 39 cm 0.053 m^3 8.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 280265	8 594182 288049

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

PurtSkin 1747 finger ESD black

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

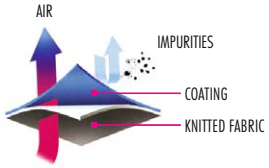
EN 388 1X31X | EN 16350 | EN61340-5-1: ed.3:2017 | CE CAT. II | TOUCH SCREEN

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon / carbon fi bres
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Super fine 15
SIZES	6, 7, 8, 9, 10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection. Antistatic properties.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, tearing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, transportation, assembly, assembly and repair works, delicate work, electronic industry, fi nishing works, packaging technology

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	5
Grip when wet	2
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	1
Resistance to permeation by oil	3
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	2
Breathability	3
Knitted fabric softness	3
Wearing comfort level	4



AERO® PurtSkin

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) — 100 | 500 | 2000 | 8000
Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index) — 1,2 | 2,5 | 5,0 | 10,0 | 20,0
Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton) — 10 | 25 | 50 | 75
Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton) — 20 | 60 | 100 | 150
Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton) — 2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 22 | 30
TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

INTERNAL ELECTRICAL RESISTANCE

Measured resistance (Ohm): 3,0 x 10^4 Ω

ESD

The gloves meet the requirements of EN 61340-5-1 „Electrostatics". In general, this means that this product can be used in EPA areas when working with electrostatically sensitive material that has an ESD sensitivity of at least 100V. ESD protective materials are used in the design and manufacture of this product.

PARAMETER	MEASURING UNIT	DETECTED VALUE
R_{p-p}	Ω	8,0 x 10^6

PurtSkin 1747 finger ESD black

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
6	54 x 24 x 33 cm 0,04 m^3 5,0 kg	NO	12	240	8595683014441	8595683014458
7	54 x 24 x 33 cm 0,04 m^3 5,3 kg	NO	12	240	8595683014465	8595683014472
8	54 x 24 x 33 cm 0,04 m^3 5,5 kg	NO	12	240	8595683014489	8595683014496
9	54 x 24 x 33 cm 0,04 m^3 5,7 kg	NO	12	240	8595683014410	8595683014427
10	54 x 24 x 33 cm 0,04 m^3 5,9 kg	NO	12	240	8595683014397	8595683014403

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

PurtSkin 1696 suprathin carbon

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4131X

EN 16350

EN61340-5-1: ed.3:2017

CE CAT. II

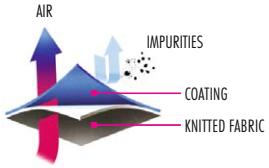
TOUCH SCREEN

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon / carbon fibres
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Exceptionally fine 18
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection. Antistatic properties.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, tearing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, transportation, assembly, assembly and repair works, delicate work, electronic industry, finishing works, packaging technology

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■			
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■				
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		



AERO® PurtSkin

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

INTERNAL ELECTRIC RESISTANCE

MEASURED QUANTITY	UNIT	RESULT OF MEASUREMENT
Internal electric resistance Rv	Ω	
- palm (coated)		$1.37.\ 10^7$
- textile part		$4.03.\ 10^5$

ESD

The gloves meet the requirements of EN 61340-5-1 „Electrostatics“. In general, this means that this product can be used in EPA areas when working with electrostatically sensitive material that has an ESD sensitivity of at least 100V. ESD protective materials are used in the design and manufacture of this product.

PARAMETER	MEASURING UNIT	DETECTED VALUE
R_{p-p}	Ω	$1,8 \times 10^6$

PurtSkin 1696 suprathin carbon

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	58 x 28 x 36 cm 0.058 m^3 5.6 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001946	8 595683 001953
M/7	58 x 28 x 36 cm 0.058 m^3 5.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001960	8 595683 001977
L/8	58 x 28 x 36 cm 0.058 m^3 6.1 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001984	8 595683 001991
XL/9	58 x 28 x 36 cm 0.058 m^3 6.6 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 002004	8 595683 002011
XXL/10	58 x 28 x 36 cm 0.058 m^3 6.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 002028	8 595683 002035
3XL/11	58 x 28 x 36 cm 0.058 m^3 7.3 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 002042	8 595683 002059

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

PurtSkin 1697 suprathin

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

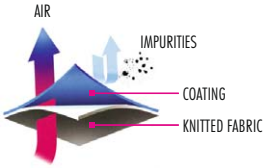
EN 388
3121X

CE
CAT. II

TOUCH SCREEN

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Exceptionally fine 18
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, tearing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, transportation, assembly, assembly and repair works, delicate work, electronic industry, finishing works, packaging technology



AERO® PurtSkin

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■□□□
Breathability	■■■■□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■■□
Wearing comfort level	■■■■■

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

PurtSkin 1697 suprathin

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	60 x 25 x 34 cm 0.051 m^3 4.2 kg	NO	12	240	8 595683 002349	8 595683 002356
M/7	60 x 25 x 34 cm 0.051 m^3 4.5 kg	NO	12	240	8 595683 002363	8 595683 002370
L/8	60 x 25 x 34 cm 0.051 m^3 4.9 kg	NO	12	240	8 595683 002387	8 595683 002394
XL/9	60 x 25 x 34 cm 0.051 m^3 5.4 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 280234	8 595683 002400
XXL/10	60 x 25 x 34 cm 0.051 m^3 5.9 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 280241	8 595683 002417

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

PurtSkin 1915 carbon optimal

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 3X21X

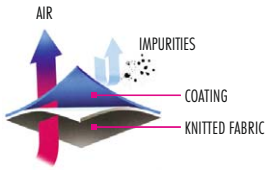
EN 16350

EN61340-5-1: ed.3:2017

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	The fine polyester/carbon underlay is antistatic and conductive. The underlay provides quality protection against electrostatic discharges. The fine knitted fabric reduces sweat, and can be washed.
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection. Antistatic properties.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, electrostatic discharges
USE	Automotive industry, electronics and telecommunications, transportation, assembly, delicate work, assembly and handling of components sensitive to static electricity, laboratory work, electrostatic paints, finishing works, work in the ESD area



AERO® PurtSkin

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■□□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■□□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■□□□
Breathability	□□□□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■□□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

ESD

The gloves meet the requirements of EN 61340-5-1 „Electrostatics". In general, this means that this product can be used in EPA areas when working with electrostatically sensitive material that has an ESD sensitivity of at least 100V. ESD protective materials are used in the design and manufacture of this product.

PARAMETER	MEASURING UNIT	DETECTED VALUE
R_{p-p}	Ω	$2,3 \times 10^6$

INTERNAL ELECTRIC RESISTANCE

Resistance to internal electric resistance (Ohm): 0.47×10^5 Ω

PurtSkin 1915 carbon optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	60 x 26 x 42 cm 0.65 m^3 7 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 284539	8 594182 284546
M/7	60 x 26 x 42 cm 0.65 m^3 7.3 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 284553	8 594182 284560
L/8	60 x 26 x 42 cm 0.65 m^3 7.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 284577	8 594182 284584
XL/9	60 x 26 x 42 cm 0.65 m^3 7.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 284591	8 594182 284607
XXL/10	60 x 26 x 42 cm 0.65 m^3 8.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 284614	8 594182 284621
3XL/11	60 x 26 x 42 cm 0.65 m^3 8.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 284638	8 594182 284645

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

PurtSkin 1670 dot green

EN 388
4142X

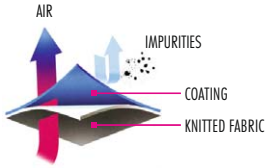
CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue. The coating is also reinforced with PVC dots for better grip and protection.
KNIT	Nylon
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, tearing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, transportation, assembly, assembly and repair works, delicate work, electronic industry, finishing works, packaging technology

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	
Grip when wet	■	■	■		
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■			
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■	■	
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	



AERO® PurtSkin

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

PurtSkin 1670 dot green

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	53 x 26 x 36 cm 0.049 m^3 5.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 002424	8 595683 002431
M/7	53 x 26 x 36 cm 0.049 m^3 6.4 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 002448	8 595683 002455
L/8	53 x 26 x 38 cm 0.52 m^3 6.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 002462	8 595683 002479
XL/9	53 x 26 x 38 cm 0.52 m^3 7.1 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 002486	8 595683 002493
XXL/10	53 x 26 x 40 cm 0.055 m^3 7.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 002509	8 595683 002516
3XL/11	53 x 26 x 40 cm 0.055 m^3 7.8 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 002523	8 595683 002530

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

PurtSkin 1674 cut B

EN 388
4344B
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Hi-Tech fine knit
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against cutting. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing, puncturing
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, logistics and warehousing, transportation

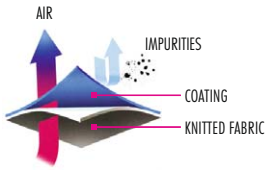
EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	
Grip when wet	■	■			
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■				
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■				
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)	100	500	2000	8000	
Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove					
Resistance to cutting (index)	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed					
Resistance to tearing (Newton)	10	25	50	75	
Based on the force necessary to tear the sample					
Resistance to puncturing (Newton)	20	60	100	150	
Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point					

Resistance to cutting (Newton)	2	5	10	15	22	30
TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997						



AERO® PurtSkin

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

PurtSkin 1674 cut B

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	55 x 26 x 23 cm 0.033 m^3 4.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 000642	8 595683 000659
M/7	55 x 26 x 23 cm 0.033 m^3 5.4 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 000666	8 595683 000673
L/8	57 x 29 x 26 cm 0.043 m^3 5.6 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 000680	8 595683 000697
XL/9	57 x 29 x 26 cm 0.043 m^3 6.2 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 000703	8 595683 000710
XXL/10	57 x 29 x 26 cm 0.043 m^3 6.3 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 000727	8 595683 000734
3XL/11	57 x 29 x 26 cm 0.043 m^3 6.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 000741	8 595683 000758

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

PurtSkin 1672 superknit cut B esd

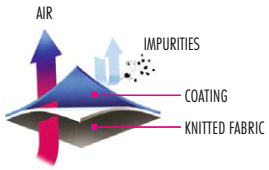
AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 3X31B | CE CAT. II | EN 16350 | EN61340-5-1: ed.3:2017 | TOUCH SCREEN

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Hi-Tech superknit with carbon fibre, without added glass and steel fibres.
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Exceptionally fine 18
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against cutting. With a layer for better grip and protection. Antistatic properties.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing, puncturing, electrostatic discharges
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, logistics and warehousing, in the ESD area



AERO® PurtSkin

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■□□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■□□□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■□□□
Breathability	■■■■□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■□□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

ECOLOGY

The production process does not require the use of solvents and substances that are harmful to the environment and the human body.

ISO 14001:2015 Production falls under the environmental management system.

PurtSkin 1672 superknit cut B esd

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	60 x 28 x 40 cm 0,067 m^3 11,4 kg	YES	12	240	8595683014953	8595683014960
M/7	60 x 28 x 40 cm 0,067 m^3 11,7 kg	YES	12	240	8595683014939	8595683014946
L/8	60 x 28 x 40 cm 0,067 m^3 13,2 kg	YES	12	240	8595683014915	8595683014922
XL/9	60 x 28 x 40 cm 0,067 m^3 14 kg	YES	12	240	8595683014892	8595683014908
XXL/10	60 x 28 x 40 cm 0,067 m^3 14,2 kg	YES	12	240	8595683014878	8595683014885
3XL/11	60 x 28 x 40 cm 0,067 m^3 14,5 kg	YES	12	240	8595683014854	8595683014861

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

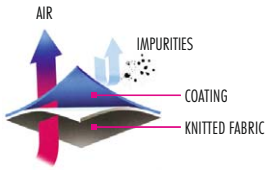
PurtSkin 1683 superknit cut C

EN 388
4X43C

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Super fine Hi-Tech superknit without added glass or steel fibres
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against cutting. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing, puncturing
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, logistics and warehousing



AERO® PurtSkin

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	
Grip when wet	■	■	■		
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■			
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

PurtSkin 1683 superknit cut C

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	55 x 26 x 42 cm 0.06 m^3 12.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000765	8 595683 000772
M/7	55 x 26 x 42 cm 0.06 m^3 13.3 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000789	8 595683 000796
L/8	55 x 26 x 42 cm 0.06 m^3 15.6 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000802	8 595683 000819
XL/9	57 x 29 x 46 cm 0.076 m^3 17.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 287042	8 594182 287059
XXL/10	57 x 29 x 46 cm 0.076 m^3 17.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283860	8 594182 287035
3XL/11	57 x 29 x 46 cm 0.076 m^3 18.4 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000826	8 595683 000833

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

PurtSkin 1690 superknit light cut C

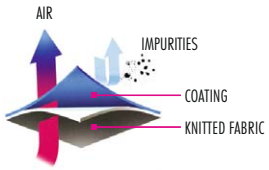
AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4X43C | CE CAT. II | EN 16350 | EN61340-5-1: ed.3:2017 | OEKO TEX® STANDARD 100 | TOUCH SCREEN

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Exceptionally fine Hi-Tech superknit without added glass or steel fibres
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Exceptionally fine 18
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against cutting. With a layer for better grip and protection. Antistatic properties.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing, electrostatic discharges
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, logistics and warehousing, in the ESD area



AERO® PurtSkin

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■□
Grip when wet	■■□□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■□□□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■□□□
Breathability	■■■■□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■□□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

PurtSkin 1690 superknit light cut C

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	70 x 30 x 30 cm 0.063 m^3 14 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003773	8 595683 003780
M/7	70 x 30 x 30 cm 0.063 m^3 15 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003797	8 595683 003803
L/8	70 x 30 x 30 cm 0.063 m^3 16 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003810	8 595683 003827
XL/9	70 x 30 x 30 cm 0.063 m^3 17 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003858	8 595683 003865
XXL/10	70 x 30 x 30 cm 0.063 m^3 18 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003834	8 595683 003841
3XL/11	70 x 30 x 30 cm 0.063 m^3 19 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003872	8 595683 003889

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

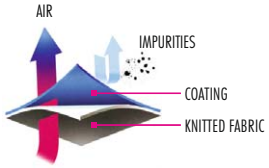
PurtSkin 1784 cut C

EN 388
4X43C

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Hi-Tech fine knit
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against cutting. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing, puncturing
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, logistics and warehousing



AERO® PurtSkin

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	
Grip when wet	■	■	■		
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■			
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

PurtSkin 1784 cut C

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	58 x 28 x 30 cm 0.049 m^3 6.4 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285918	8 594182 285925
M/7	58 x 28 x 30 cm 0.049 m^3 6.7 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285932	8 594182 285949
L/8	58 x 28 x 30 cm 0.049 m^3 7.4 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 281392	8 594182 285956
XL/9	58 x 28 x 30 cm 0.049 m^3 6.9 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 281385	8 594182 285963
XXL/10	58 x 28 x 30 cm 0.049 m^3 8.6 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285970	8 594182 285987
3XL/11	58 x 28 x 30 cm 0.049 m^3 9.1 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285994	8 594182 286007

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

PurtSkin 1693 cut C optimal

EN 388
4X41C

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Hi-Tech Eco fine knit
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against cutting. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, logistics and warehousing

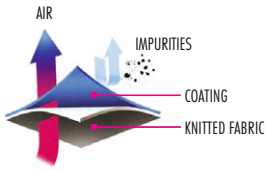
EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■		
Grip when wet	■	■	■		
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■			
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■			
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■			

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30



AERO® PurtSkin

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

PurtSkin 1693 cut C optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	60 x 27 x 27 cm 0,044 m^3 8,5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285673	8 594182 285680
M/7	60 x 27 x 27 cm 0,044 m^3 9 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285697	8 594182 285703
L/8	60 x 27 x 27 cm 0,044 m^3 9,5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285710	8 594182 285727
XL/9	60 x 27 x 27 cm 0,044 m^3 10 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285734	8 594182 285741
XXL/10	60 x 27 x 27 cm 0,044 m^3 10,5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285758	8 594182 285765
3XL/11	60 x 27 x 27 cm 0,044 m^3 11 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285772	8 594182 285789

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

PurtSkin 1673-1 superknit cut C white

IN PREPARATION

EN 388
4X43C

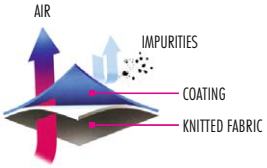
CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Super fine Hi-Tech superknit without added glass or steel fibres
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against cutting. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing, puncturing
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, logistics and warehousing

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■□□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■□□□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■□□□
Breathability	■■■■□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■□□



AERO® PurtSkin

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) — 100 | 500 | 2000 | 8000
Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index) — 1,2 | 2,5 | 5,0 | 10,0 | 20,0
Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton) — 10 | 25 | 50 | 75
Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton) — 20 | 60 | 100 | 150
Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton) — 2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 22 | 30
TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

PurtSkin 1673-1 superknit cut C white

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	55 x 26 x 42 cm 0.06 m^3 11.4 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001120	8 595683 001137
M/7	55 x 26 x 42 cm 0.06 m^3 11.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001144	8 595683 001151
L/8	55 x 26 x 42 cm 0.06 m^3 13.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001168	8 595683 001175
XL/9	57 x 29 x 46 cm 0.076 m^3 14 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001182	8 595683 001199
XXL/10	57 x 29 x 46 cm 0.076 m^3 14.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283457	8 595683 001205
3XL/11	57 x 29 x 46 cm 0.076 m^3 14.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001212	8 595683 001229

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

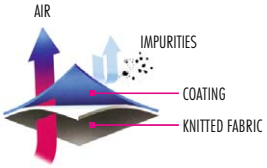
PurtSkin 1673 superknit cut D

EN 388
4X43D

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	The B5 Hi-Tech cut-resistant fine knit provides protection against abrasion and tearing, while the added Lycra and nylon fibres increase dexterity and comfort.
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against cutting. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing, puncturing
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, logistics and warehousing



AERO® PurtSkin

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■□□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■□□□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■□□□
Breathability	■■■■□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■□□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100 / 500 / 2000 / 8000
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2 / 2,5 / 5,0 / 10,0 / 20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10 / 25 / 50 / 75
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20 / 60 / 100 / 150
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2 / 5 / 10 / 15 / 22 / 30

PurtSkin 1673 superknit cut D

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	55 x 26 x 42 cm 0.06 m^3 11.4 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001236	8 595683 001243
M/7	55 x 26 x 42 cm 0.06 m^3 11.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283839	8 594182 283846
L/8	55 x 26 x 42 cm 0.06 m^3 13.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001250	8 595683 001267
XL/9	57 x 29 x 46 cm 0.076 m^3 14 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001274	8 595683 001281
XXL/10	57 x 29 x 46 cm 0.076 m^3 14.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001298	8 595683 001304
3XL/11	57 x 29 x 46 cm 0.076 m^3 14.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001311	8 595683 001328

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

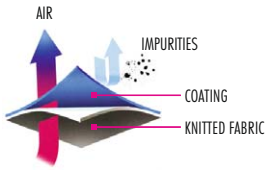
PurtSkin 1745 cut D

EN 388
4X43D

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® PurtSkin coating is a special thin polyurethane coating which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. The AERO® PurtSkin coating makes gloves more durable and flexible, as well as offering excellent sensitivity. The coating is designed to increase resistance to abrasion and tearing, and its breathable structure offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Hi-Tech fine knit
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against cutting. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing, puncturing
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, logistics and warehousing



AERO® PurtSkin

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	
Grip when wet	■	■			
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■				
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■	■	
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

PurtSkin 1745 cut D

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	55 x 23.5 x 26.5 cm 0.034 m^3 5.3 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285796	8 594182 285802
M/7	55 x 23.5 x 26.5 cm 0.034 m^3 5.7 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285819	8 594182 285826
L/8	57 x 29 x 26.5 cm 0.044 m^3 6.4 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285833	8 594182 285840
XL/9	57 x 29 x 26.5 cm 0.044 m^3 6.9 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285857	8 594182 285864
XXL/10	57 x 29 x 26.5 cm 0.044 m^3 7.2 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285871	8 594182 285888
3XL/11	57 x 29 x 26.5 cm 0.044 m^3 7.7 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285895	8 594182 285901

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

Notes

AERO®

NipoFoam

SENSATION WHEN GRIPPING	YES
BREATHABILITY IN PALM AREA	YES
SLIP RESISTANCE WHEN DRY/WITH OILS	YES/YES
RESISTANCE TO CONTACT HEAT UP TO 100°C	YES
RESISTANCE TO PERMEATION BY OILS IN THE PALM AREA	partially
RESISTANCE TO CUTTING	NO
RESISTANCE TO CERTAIN CHEMICALS	NO
ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES	NO

The AERO® NipoFoam coating consists of special water-based polyurethane, and provides excellent slip resistance when dry, wet or in contact with oil, as well as finger sensitivity and dexterity. The breathable coating provides top-class comfort for the reduction of finger fatigue. 0 % DMF and silicone oil content. During the manufacturing process, water is used as a solvent instead of DMF.

NipoFoam 1682

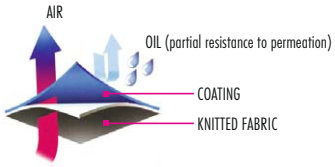
AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 3121X | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NipoFoam coating consists of special water-based polyurethane, and provides excellent slip resistance when dry, wet or in contact with oil, as well as finger sensitivity and dexterity. The breathable coating provides top-class comfort for the reduction of finger fatigue. 0 % DMF and silicone oil content. During the manufacturing process, water is used as a solvent instead of DMF.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon/spandex
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Super fine 15
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works, sensitive parts, delicate handling, crude oil extraction and processing, food industry, pharmaceutics and healthcare, gardening works



AERO® NipoFoam

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■	■	
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■				
Breathability	■	■	■	■	
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■	■	
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	■

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NipoFoam 1682

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	40 x 30 x 34 cm 0.034 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 289688	8 594182 289695
M/7	40 x 30 x 34 cm 0.034 m^3 6.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 289701	8 594182 289718
L/8	40 x 30 x 34 cm 0.034 m^3 6.7 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 281422	8 594182 289725
XL/9	40 x 30 x 34 cm 0.034 m^3 7.1 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 281415	8 594182 289732
XXL/10	40 x 30 x 34 cm 0.034 m^3 7.9 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280210	8 594182 289749
3XL/11	40 x 30 x 34 cm 0.034 m^3 8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280227	8 594182 289756

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NipoFoam 1934 dot

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

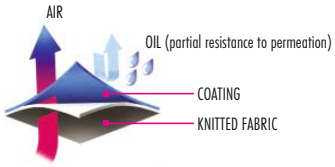
EN 388 4131X

EN 407 X1XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NipoFoam is a special foam nitrile coating which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and offers a long lifespan. With some models, the adhesion and lifespan can be improved by adding anti-slip nitrile targets. The exceptionally breathable coating provides wearing comfort, and reduces hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon/spandex
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Super fine 15
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection. The nitrile dots also improve grip and lengthen the lifespan.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, tearing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works, sensitive parts, delicate handling, crude oil extraction and processing, food industry, pharmaceutics and healthcare, gardening works



AERO® NipoFoam

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■	■	
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■				
Breathability	■	■	■	■	
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■	■	
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	■

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NipoFoam 1934 dot

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	66 x 28 x 25 cm 0.046 m^3 4 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 286014	8 594182 286021
M/7	66 x 28 x 25 cm 0.046 m^3 4.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 286038	8 594182 286045
L/8	66 x 28 x 25 cm 0.046 m^3 5.3 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 281279	8 594182 286052
XL/9	66 x 28 x 25 cm 0.046 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 281262	8 594182 286069
XXL/10	66 x 28 x 25 cm 0.046 m^3 6.7 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 282153	8 594182 286076
3XL/11	66 x 28 x 25 cm 0.046 m^3 7.4 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 286083	8 594182 286090

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NipoFoam 1943 reflex dot orange

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

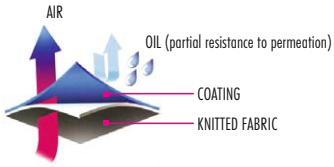
EN 388 4121X

EN 407 X1XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NipoFoam is a special foam nitrile coating which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and offers a long lifespan. With some models, the adhesion and lifespan can be improved by adding anti-slip nitrile targets. The exceptionally breathable coating provides wearing comfort, and reduces hand fatigue.
KNIT	Nylon/spandex
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Super fine 15
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection. The nitrile dots also improve grip and lengthen the lifespan.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works, sensitive parts, delicate handling, crude oil extraction and processing, food industry, pharmaceutics and healthcare, gardening works



AERO® NipoFoam

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■	■	
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■				
Breathability	■	■	■	■	
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■	■	
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	■

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NipoFoam 1943 reflex dot orange

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	53 x 27 x 45 cm 0.064 m^3 9.4 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001588	8 595683 001595
M/7	53 x 27 x 45 cm 0.064 m^3 9.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001601	8 595683 001618
L/8	53 x 27 x 45 cm 0.064 m^3 10.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001625	8 595683 001632
XL/9	55 x 27 x 45 cm 0.067 m^3 10.8 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001649	8 595683 001656
XXL/10	55 x 27 x 45 cm 0.067 m^3 11.3 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001663	8 595683 001670
3XL/11	55 x 27 x 45 cm 0.067 m^3 11.8 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001687	8 595683 001694

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

Notes

AERO®

NitroFoam

SENSATION WHEN GRIPPING	YES
BREATHABILITY IN PALM AREA	YES
SLIP RESISTANCE WHEN DRY/WITH OILS	YES/YES
RESISTANCE TO CONTACT HEAT UP TO 100°C	selected models YES
RESISTANCE TO PERMEATION BY OILS IN THE PALM AREA	partially
RESISTANCE TO CUTTING	selected models YES
RESISTANCE TO CERTAIN CHEMICALS	NO
ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES	NO

The AERO® NitroFoam coating is a special foam nitrile coating which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and offers a long lifespan. With some models, the adhesion and lifespan can be improved by adding anti-slip nitrile targets. The foam structure of AERO® NitroFoam eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands from the effect of hot and cold objects. The exceptionally breathable coating provides wearing comfort, and reduces hand fatigue.

NitroFoam 1665

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 2121X | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroFoam coating is a special foam nitrile coating which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and offers a long lifespan. With some models, the adhesion and lifespan can be improved by adding anti-slip nitrile targets. The foam structure of AERO® NitroFoam eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands from the effect of hot and cold objects. The exceptionally breathable coating provides wearing comfort, and reduces hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon/spandex
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, repair works

AERO® NitroFoam

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■			
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■				
Breathability	■	■	■	■	■
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■	■	
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	■

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroFoam 1665

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	40 x 31 x 35 cm 0.043 m^3 5.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 289428	8 594182 289435
M/7	40 x 31 x 35 cm 0.043 m^3 6.2 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 289442	8 594182 289459
L/8	40 x 31 x 35 cm 0.043 m^3 6.55 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 289466	8 594182 289473
XL/9	40 x 31 x 35 cm 0.043 m^3 7.25 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 289480	8 594182 289497
XXL/10	40 x 31 x 35 cm 0.043 m^3 7.55 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280388	8 594182 289503
3XL/11	40 x 31 x 35 cm 0.043 m^3 5.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280395	8 594182 289510

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroFoam 1757 optimal

AERO®

EN 388 3X21X

EN 407 X1XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroFoam coating is a special foam nitrile coating which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and offers a long lifespan. With some models, the adhesion and lifespan can be improved by adding anti-slip nitrile targets. The foam structure of AERO® NitroFoam eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands from the effect of hot and cold objects. The exceptionally breathable coating provides wearing comfort, and reduces hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Polyester
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	XS/5, S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools

AERO® NitroFoam

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■□□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■□□□□
Breathability	■■■■□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■■□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

NitroFoam 1757 optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
XS/5	50 x 25 x 46cm 0.058 m^3 9 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 289282	8 594182 289299
S/6	50 x 25 x 46cm 0.058 m^3 9.1 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 282108	8 594182 289220
M/7	50 x 25 x 46cm 0.058 m^3 9.2 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 289237	8 594182 289244
L/8	50 x 25 x 46cm 0.058 m^3 10.1 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 281408	8 594182 289251
XL/9	50 x 25 x 46cm 0.058 m^3 10.5 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 280456	8 594182 289268
XXL/10	50 x 25 x 46cm 0.058 m^3 11.5 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 280449	8 594182 289275

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroFoam 1695 suprathin

AERO®

EN 388
4X21X

CE
CAT. II

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroFoam coating is a special foam nitrile coating which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and offers a long lifespan. With some models, the adhesion and lifespan can be improved by adding anti-slip nitrile targets. The foam structure of AERO® NitroFoam eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands from the effect of hot and cold objects. The exceptionally breathable coating provides wearing comfort, and reduces hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Exceptionally fine 18
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, repair works

AERO® NitroFoam

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■			
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■				
Breathability	■	■	■	■	■
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■	■	
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	■

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

NitroFoam 1695 suprathin

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	50 x 27 x 30 cm 0.04 m^3 6.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001465	8 595683 001472
M/7	50 x 27 x 30 cm 0.04 m^3 7.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001489	8 595683 001496
L/8	50 x 27 x 30 cm 0.04 m^3 7.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001502	8 595683 001519
XL/9	53 x 27 x 30 cm 0.043 m^3 7.8 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001526	8 595683 001533
XXL/10	53 x 27 x 30 cm 0.043 m^3 8.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001540	8 595683 001557
3XL/11	53 x 27 x 30 cm 0.043 m^3 8.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 001564	8 595683 001571

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroFoam 1660 black

AERO®

EN 388 4121X

EN 407 X1XXXX

CE CAT. II

OEKO TEX® STANDARD 100

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroFoam coating is a special foam nitrile coating which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and offers a long lifespan. With some models, the adhesion and lifespan can be improved by adding anti-slip nitrile targets. The foam structure of AERO® NitroFoam eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands from the effect of hot and cold objects. The exceptionally breathable coating provides wearing comfort, and reduces hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon/spandex with black microfoam coating on palm
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Super fine 15
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, repair works

AERO® NitroFoam

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■			
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■				
Breathability	■	■	■	■	■
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■	■	
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	■

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

NitroFoam 1660 black

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	54 x 30 x 25 cm 0,041 m^3 5,6 kg	YES	12	120	8595683014687	8595683014694
M/7	54 x 30 x 25 cm 0,041 m^3 5,9 kg	YES	12	120	8595683014700	8595683014717
L/8	54 x 30 x 25 cm 0,041 m^3 6,4 kg	YES	12	120	8595683014724	8595683014731
XL/9	54 x 30 x 25 cm 0,041 m^3 6,8 kg	YES	12	120	8595683014748	8595683014755
XXL/10	54 x 30 x 25 cm 0,041 m^3 7,3 kg	YES	12	120	8595683014762	8595683014779
3XL/11	54 x 30 x 25 cm 0,041 m^3 7,4 kg	YES	12	120	8595683014786	8595683014793

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroFoam 1694 natural

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4121X

EN 407 X1XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroFoam coating is a special foam nitrile coating which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and offers a long lifespan. With some models, the adhesion and lifespan can be improved by adding anti-slip nitrile targets. The foam structure of AERO® NitroFoam eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands from the effect of hot and cold objects. The exceptionally breathable coating provides wearing comfort, and reduces hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Bamboo fibres, spandex
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, repair works

AERO® NitroFoam

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■			
Grip when wet	■	■			
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■	■	
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroFoam 1694 natural

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 4.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 289046	8 594182 289053
M/7	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 289060	8 594182 289077
L/8	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 5.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 282993	8 594182 289084
XL/9	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280432	8 594182 289091
XL/10	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 6.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280425	8 594182 289107

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroFoam 1919 dot green

AERO®

EN 388 3121X

EN 407 X1XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroFoam coating is a special foam nitrile coating which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and offers a long lifespan. With some models, the adhesion and lifespan can be improved by adding anti-slip nitrile targets. The foam structure of AERO® NitroFoam eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands from the effect of hot and cold objects. The exceptionally breathable coating provides wearing comfort, and reduces hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Super fine 15
SIZES	XS/5, S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection. The nitrile dots also improve grip and lengthen the lifespan.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, repair works

AERO® NitroFoam

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■			
Grip when wet	■	■			
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■	■	
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

NitroFoam 1919 dot green

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
XS/5	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 4.6 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285338	8 594182 285345
S/6	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 4.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285314	8 594182 285321
M/7	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285277	8 594182 285284
L/8	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 5.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285239	8 594182 285246
XL/9	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285215	8 594182 285222
XXL/10	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 6.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285253	8 594182 285260
3XL/11	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 7 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 285291	8 594182 285307

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroFoam 1921 dot optimal

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4121X

EN 407 X1XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroFoam coating is a special foam nitrile coating which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and offers a long lifespan. With some models, the adhesion and lifespan can be improved by adding anti-slip nitrile targets. The foam structure of AERO® NitroFoam eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands from the effect of hot and cold objects. The exceptionally breathable coating provides wearing comfort, and reduces hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Polyester
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection. The nitrile dots also improve grip and lengthen the lifespan.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, repair works

AERO® NitroFoam

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■			
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■			
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroFoam 1921 dot optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 4.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 286106	8 594182 286113
M/7	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 286120	8 594182 286137
L/8	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 5.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 286144	8 594182 286151
XL/9	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283228	8 594182 286168
XXL/10	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 6.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280333	8 594182 286175
3XL/11	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 7 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280326	8 594182 286182

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE
CAT. II

Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroFoam 1984 halfback dot

AERO®

EN 388 4121X

EN 407 X1XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroFoam coating is a special foam nitrile coating which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and offers a long lifespan. With some models, the adhesion and lifespan can be improved by adding anti-slip nitrile targets. The foam structure of AERO® NitroFoam eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands from the effect of hot and cold objects. The exceptionally breathable coating provides wearing comfort, and reduces hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection. The nitrile dots also improve grip and lengthen the lifespan.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, repair works

AERO® NitroFoam

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■□□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■□□□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■□□□□
Breathability	■■■□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■□□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

NitroFoam 1984 halfback dot

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	57 x 27 x 25 cm 0.035 m^3 5.3 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 286199	8 594182 286205
M/7	57 x 27 x 25 cm 0.035 m^3 5.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 286212	8 594182 286236
L/8	57 x 27 x 25 cm 0.035 m^3 6.3 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 286243	8 594182 286250
XL/9	57 x 27 x 25 cm 0.035 m^3 6.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 286267	8 594182 286274
XXL/10	57 x 27 x 25 cm 0.035 m^3 7.3 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280364	8 594182 286281
3XL/11	57 x 27 x 25 cm 0.035 m^3 7.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280371	8 594182 286298

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroFoam 1922 fullback dot

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 3121X | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II

AERO® NitroFoam

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroFoam coating is a special foam nitrile coating which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and offers a long lifespan. With some models, the adhesion and lifespan can be improved by adding anti-slip nitrile targets. The foam structure of AERO® NitroFoam eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands from the effect of hot and cold objects. The exceptionally breathable coating provides wearing comfort, and reduces hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Super fine 15
SIZES	M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
GLOVE LENGTH	27 cm (size 10)
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection. The nitrile dots also improve grip and lengthen the lifespan.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, repair works.

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	5
Grip when wet	3
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	3
Resistance to permeation by oil	3
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	2
Breathability	4
Knitted fabric softness	4
Wearing comfort level	4

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100 | 500 | 2000 | 8000
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2 | 2,5 | 5,0 | 10,0 | 20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10 | 25 | 50 | 75
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20 | 60 | 100 | 150
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 22 | 30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s | 250 °C > 15 s | 350 °C > 15 s | 500 °C > 15 s

NitroFoam 1922 fullback dot

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
M/7	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 5 kg	YES	12	100	8 594182 289763	8 594182 289770
L/8	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 5.5 kg	YES	12	100	8 594182 281347	8 594182 289794
XL/9	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	100	8 594182 281330	8 594182 289787
XXL/10	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 6.5 kg	YES	12	100	8 594182 280340	8 594182 289817
3XL/11	58 x 28 x 22 cm 0.036 m^3 7 kg	YES	12	100	8 594182 280357	8 594182 289800

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroFoam 1668 thermo

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4132X | EN 407 X2XXXX | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroFoam coating is a special foam nitrile coating which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and offers a long lifespan. With some models, the adhesion and lifespan can be improved by adding anti-slip nitrile targets. The foam structure of AERO® NitroFoam eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands from the effect of hot and cold objects. The exceptionally breathable coating provides wearing comfort, and reduces hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Polyester
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, tearing, contact heat
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, repair works

AERO® NitroFoam

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■			
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■			
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroFoam 1668 thermo

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	60 x 34 x 42 cm 0.086 m^3 12.3 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 288285	8 594182 288292
M/7	60 x 34 x 42 cm 0.086 m^3 12.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 288308	8 594182 288315
L/8	60 x 34 x 42 cm 0.086 m^3 13.3 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 288322	8 594182 288339
XL/9	63 x 34 x 46 cm 0.09 m^3 13.7 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 288346	8 594182 288353
XXL/10	63 x 34 x 46 cm 0.09 m^3 14.2 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 288360	8 594182 288377
3XL/11	63 x 34 x 46 cm 0.09 m^3 14.7 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 288384	8 594182 288391

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroFoam 1928 thermo dot

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 3121X | EN 407 X2XXXX | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroFoam coating is a special foam nitrile coating which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and offers a long lifespan. With some models, the adhesion and lifespan can be improved by adding anti-slip nitrile targets. The foam structure of AERO® NitroFoam eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands from the effect of hot and cold objects. The exceptionally breathable coating provides wearing comfort, and reduces hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	PES/acrylic
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Medium-strength acryl 10 / fine polyester 13.
SIZES	M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection. The nitrile dots also improve grip and lengthen the lifespan.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, contact heat
USE	Work which involves contact with heat, work in cold areas

AERO® NitroFoam

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■		
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■	■	
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■			
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroFoam 1928 thermo dot

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
M/7	60 x 28 x 44 cm 0.074 m^3 10.2 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 289527	8 594182 289534
L/8	60 x 28 x 44 cm 0.074 m^3 11.3 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 289541	8 594182 289558
XL/9	60 x 28 x 44 cm 0.074 m^3 12.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 281309	8 594182 289565
XXL/10	60 x 28 x 44 cm 0.074 m^3 13 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280531	8 594182 289572
3XL/11	60 x 28 x 44 cm 0.074 m^3 14 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280548	8 594182 289589

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroFoam 1987 cut C

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4X44C | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroFoam coating is a special foam nitrile coating which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and offers a long lifespan. With some models, the adhesion and lifespan can be improved by adding anti-slip nitrile targets. The foam structure of AERO® NitroFoam eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands from the effect of hot and cold objects. The exceptionally breathable coating provides wearing comfort, and reduces hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Hi-Tech fine knit
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing, puncturing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, repair works

AERO® NitroFoam

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■			
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■			
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroFoam 1987 cut C

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 001007	8 595683 001014
M/7	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 001021	8 595683 001038
L/8	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 6.6 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 001045	8 595683 001052
XL/9	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 7.2 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 001069	8 595683 001076
XXL/10	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 7.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 001083	8 595683 001090
3XL/11	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 8.4 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 001106	8 595683 001113

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroFoam 1667 aramid cut E

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4X43E | EN 407 X2XXXX | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroFoam coating is a special foam nitrile coating which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and offers a long lifespan. With some models, the adhesion and lifespan can be improved by adding anti-slip nitrile targets. The foam structure of AERO® NitroFoam eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands from the effect of hot and cold objects. The exceptionally breathable coating provides wearing comfort, and reduces hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Aramid, glass fibre
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing, puncturing, contact heat
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, repair works

AERO® NitroFoam

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■			
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■			
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroFoam 1667 aramid cut E

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002547	8 595683 002554
M/7	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002561	8 595683 002578
L/8	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 6.6 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002585	8 595683 002592
XL/9	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 7.2 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002608	8 595683 002615
XXL/10	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 7.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002622	8 595683 002639
3XL/11	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 8.4 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002646	8 595683 002653

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

Notes

AERO®

NitroSkin

SENSATION WHEN GRIPPING	YES
BREATHABILITY IN PALM AREA	YES
SLIP RESISTANCE WHEN DRY/WITH OILS	YES/YES
RESISTANCE TO CONTACT HEAT UP TO 100°C	selected models YES
RESISTANCE TO PERMEATION BY OILS IN THE PALM AREA	partially
RESISTANCE TO CUTTING	selected models YES
RESISTANCE TO CERTAIN CHEMICALS	NO
ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES	NO

The AERO® NitroSkin coating is a special revolutionary micro-foam nitrile coating, which provides excellent slip resistance when dry, wet or in contact with oil, as well as a good lifespan. AERO® NitroSkin is a particularly thin coating which serves to increase friction between the glove and the gripped object, thereby providing excellent slip resistance. On the inner side of the coating, there is a layer of micro-foam which reduces the effects of force and oils, as well as insulating the hands when in contact with hot or cold objects. The super-thin coating provides exceptional tactile sensitivity. The breathable coating provides top-class comfort for the reduction of finger fatigue.

NitroSkin 1904

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4123X | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroSkin coating is a special revolutionary micro-foam nitrile coating, which provides excellent slip resistance when dry, wet or in contact with oil, as well as a good lifespan. AERO® NitroSkin is a particularly thin coating which serves to increase friction between the glove and the gripped object, thereby providing excellent slip resistance. On the inner side of the coating, there is a layer of micro-foam which reduces the effects of force and oils, as well as insulating the hands when in contact with hot or cold objects. The super-thin coating provides exceptional tactile sensitivity. The breathable coating provides top-class comfort for the reduction of finger fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon/spandex
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Super fine 15
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, puncturing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works, sensitive parts, delicate handling, crude oil extraction and processing

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■■□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■■■□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■■□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■□□□
Breathability	■■■■□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■■□
Wearing comfort level	■■■■■

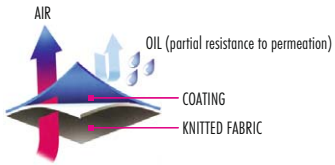
MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

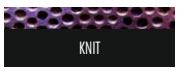
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s



AERO® NitroSkin



AERO® NitroSkin (surface)

NitroSkin 1904

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 12 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 289596	8 594182 289602
M/7	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 12.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 289619	8 594182 289626
L/8	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 13.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 289633	8 594182 289640
XL/9	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 15.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 281378	8 594182 289657
XXL/10	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 16.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 280074	8 594182 289664
3XL/11	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 17.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 280081	8 594182 289671

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroSkin 1905 light

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4121X | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II | TOUCH SCREEN

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroSkin coating is a special revolutionary micro-foam nitrile coating, which provides excellent slip resistance when dry, wet or in contact with oil, as well as a good lifespan. AERO® NitroSkin is a particularly thin coating which serves to increase friction between the glove and the gripped object, thereby providing excellent slip resistance. On the inner side of the coating, there is a layer of micro-foam which reduces the effects of force and oils, as well as insulating the hands when in contact with hot or cold objects. The super-thin coating provides exceptional tactile sensitivity. The breathable coating provides top-class comfort for the reduction of finger fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Spandex
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Super fine 15
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works, sensitive parts, delicate handling, crude oil extraction and processing

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

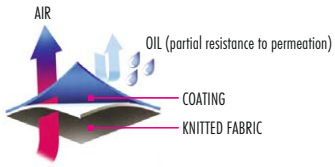
Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■■□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■■■□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■■□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■□□□
Breathability	■■■■□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■■□
Wearing comfort level	■■■■■

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

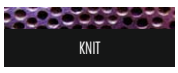
Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s



AERO® NitroSkin



AERO® NitroSkin (surface)

NitroSkin 1905 light

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 12 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000031	8 595683 000048
M/7	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 12.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000017	8 595683 000024
L/8	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 13.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000055	8 595683 000062
XL/9	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 15.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 282399	8 595683 000079
XXL/10	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 16.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 282382	8 595683 000086
3XL/11	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 17.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 282870	8 595683 000093

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroSkin 1910 touch

NEW 06/2020

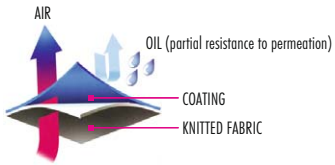
AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

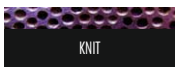
EN 388 4121X | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II | TOUCH SCREEN

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroSkin coating is a special revolutionary micro-foam nitrile coating, which provides excellent slip resistance when dry, wet or in contact with oil, as well as a good lifespan. AERO® NitroSkin is a particularly thin coating which serves to increase friction between the glove and the gripped object, thereby providing excellent slip resistance. On the inner side of the coating, there is a layer of micro-foam which reduces the effects of force and oils, as well as insulating the hands when in contact with hot or cold objects. The super-thin coating provides exceptional tactile sensitivity. The breathable coating provides top-class comfort for the reduction of finger fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Spandex
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Super fine 15
SIZES	S/6-M/7, L/8 - XL/9, XXL/10 - 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works, sensitive parts, delicate handling, crude oil extraction and processing



AERO® NitroSkin



AERO® NitroSkin (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■	■	
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■	■	
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■	■	
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■	■	
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	■

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroSkin 1910 touch

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6 - M/7	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 12.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003599	8 595683 003605
L/8 - XL/9	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 15.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003612	8 595683 003629
XXL/10 - 3XL/11	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.052 m^3 17.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003636	8 595683 003643

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE
CAT. II

Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroSkin 1920 optimal

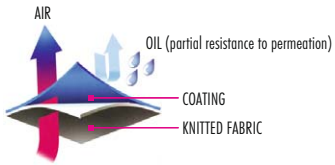
AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

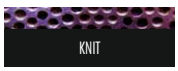
EN 388 3121X | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroSkin coating is a special revolutionary micro-foam nitrile coating, which provides excellent slip resistance when dry, wet or in contact with oil, as well as a good lifespan. AERO® NitroSkin is a particularly thin coating which serves to increase friction between the glove and the gripped object, thereby providing excellent slip resistance. On the inner side of the coating, there is a layer of micro-foam which reduces the effects of force and oils, as well as insulating the hands when in contact with hot or cold objects. The super-thin coating provides exceptional tactile sensitivity. The breathable coating provides top-class comfort for the reduction of finger fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Polyester
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works, sensitive parts, delicate handling, crude oil extraction and processing



AERO® NitroSkin



AERO® NitroSkin (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■	■	
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■	■	
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■	■	
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■	■	
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	■

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroSkin 1920 optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	52 x 50 x 28 cm 0.073 m^3 8.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283112	8 594182 287127
M/7	52 x 50 x 28 cm 0.073 m^3 9.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283105	8 594182 287110
L/8	52 x 50 x 28 cm 0.073 m^3 10.6 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 282603	8 594182 287103
XL/9	52 x 50 x 28 cm 0.073 m^3 12.3 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 282610	8 594182 287134
XXL/10	52 x 50 x 28 cm 0.073 m^3 13 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 280111	8 594182 287141
3XL/11	52 x 50 x 28 cm 0.073 m^3 14.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 280128	8 594182 289114

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroSkin 1925 rib optimal

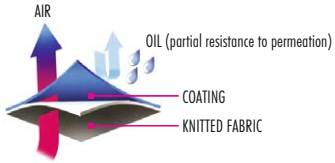
AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

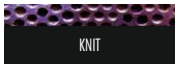
EN 388 3121X | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroSkin coating is a special revolutionary micro-foam nitrile coating, which provides excellent slip resistance when dry, wet or in contact with oil, as well as a good lifespan. AERO® NitroSkin is a particularly thin coating which serves to increase friction between the glove and the gripped object, thereby providing excellent slip resistance. On the inner side of the coating, there is a layer of micro-foam which reduces the effects of force and oils, as well as insulating the hands when in contact with hot or cold objects. The super-thin coating provides exceptional tactile sensitivity. The breathable coating provides top-class comfort for the reduction of finger fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Grooved polyester
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works, sensitive parts, delicate handling, crude oil extraction and processing.



AERO® NitroSkin



AERO® NitroSkin (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry					
Grip when wet					
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil					
Resistance to permeation by oil					
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution					
Breathability					
Knitted fabric softness					
Wearing comfort level					

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroSkin 1925 rib optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	56 x 54 x 28 cm 0.085 m^3 13.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 288407	8 594182 288414
M/7	56 x 54 x 28 cm 0.085 m^3 13.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 288421	8 594182 288438
L/8	56 x 54 x 28 cm 0.085 m^3 14.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 288445	8 594182 288452
XL/9	56 x 54 x 28 cm 0.085 m^3 15 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 288469	8 594182 288476
XXL/10	56 x 54 x 28 cm 0.085 m^3 15.3 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 288483	8 594182 288490

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroSkin 1955 reinforced cut B

AERO®

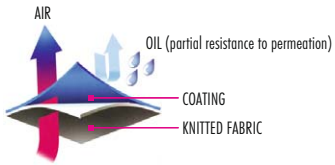
NEW 06/2020

EN 388 3X21B | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroSkin coating is a special revolutionary micro-foam nitrile coating, which provides excellent slip resistance when dry, wet or in contact with oil, as well as a good lifespan. AERO® NitroSkin is a particularly thin coating which serves to increase friction between the glove and the gripped object, thereby providing excellent slip resistance. On the inner side of the coating, there is a layer of micro-foam which reduces the effects of force and oils, as well as insulating the hands when in contact with hot or cold objects. The super-thin coating provides exceptional tactile sensitivity. The breathable coating provides top-class comfort for the reduction of finger fatigue. Reinforcement in the thumb area.
KNIT	Exceptionally fine Hi-Tech knit
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Exceptionally fine 18
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works, sensitive parts, delicate handling, crude oil extraction and processing



AERO® NitroSkin


AERO® NitroSkin (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry					
Grip when wet					
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil					
Resistance to permeation by oil					
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution					
Breathability					
Knitted fabric softness					
Wearing comfort level					

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) | 100 | 500 | 2000 | 8000 |
Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index) | 1,2 | 2,5 | 5,0 | 10,0 | 20,0 |
Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton) | 10 | 25 | 50 | 75 |
Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton) | 20 | 60 | 100 | 150 |
Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton) | 2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 22 | 30 |
TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat | 100 °C > 15 s | 250 °C > 15 s | 350 °C > 15 s | 500 °C > 15 s |
According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit

NitroSkin 1955 reinforced cut B

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	58 x 28 x 40 cm 0.065 m^3 16.8 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003353	8 595683 003360
M/7	58 x 28 x 40 cm 0.065 m^3 17.8 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003377	8 595683 003384
L/8	58 x 28 x 40 cm 0.065 m^3 20.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003391	8 595683 003407
XL/9	60 x 30 x 40 cm 0.072 m^3 22.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003414	8 595683 003421
XXL/10	60 x 30 x 40 cm 0.072 m^3 23 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003438	8 595683 003445
3XL/11	60 x 30 x 40 cm 0.072 m^3 25 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003452	8 595683 003469

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroSkin 1906 cut C

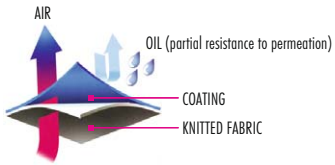
AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

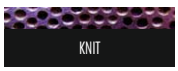
EN 388 3X44C | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroSkin coating is a special revolutionary micro-foam nitrile coating, which provides excellent slip resistance when dry, wet or in contact with oil, as well as a good lifespan. AERO® NitroSkin is a particularly thin coating which serves to increase friction between the glove and the gripped object, thereby providing excellent slip resistance. On the inner side of the coating, there is a layer of micro-foam which reduces the effects of force and oils, as well as insulating the hands when in contact with hot or cold objects. The super-thin coating provides exceptional tactile sensitivity. The breathable coating provides top-class comfort for the reduction of finger fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Super fine Hi-Tech knit
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Super fine 15
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing, puncturing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works, sensitive parts, delicate handling, crude oil extraction and processing



AERO® NitroSkin



AERO® NitroSkin (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■	■	
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■	■	
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■	■	
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■	■	
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	■

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroSkin 1906 cut C

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.053 m^3 12 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 282818	8 594182 287530
M/7	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.053 m^3 12.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 282825	8 594182 287547
L/8	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.053 m^3 13.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 282832	8 594182 287554
XL/9	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.053 m^3 15.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 282849	8 594182 287561
XXL/10	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.053 m^3 16.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 282856	8 594182 287578
3XL/11	65 x 30 x 27 cm 0.053 m^3 17.9 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 282863	8 594182 287585

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

Notes

AERO®

NitroCom

SENSATION WHEN GRIPPING	YES
BREATHABILITY IN PALM AREA	YES
SLIP RESISTANCE WHEN DRY/WITH OILS	YES/YES
RESISTANCE TO CONTACT HEAT UP TO 100°C	YES
RESISTANCE TO PERMEATION BY OILS IN THE PALM AREA	partially
RESISTANCE TO CUTTING	selected models YES
RESISTANCE TO CERTAIN CHEMICALS	NO
ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES	NO

The AERO® NitroCom coating is a special nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as a long lifespan. The AERO® NitroCom surface is designed to increase adhesion between the glove and the held objects, and provides excellent grip strength. The inner coating consists of a comb-like microstructure which not only eliminates mechanical impacts and the effect of oils, but also insulates against hot and cold objects. Its breathability offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.

NitroCom 1930

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

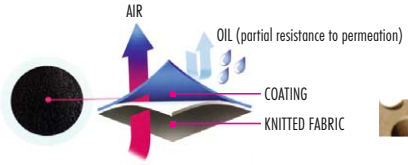
EN 388 4131X | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroCom coating is a special nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as a long lifespan. The AERO® NitroCom surface is designed to increase adhesion between the glove and the held objects, and provides excellent grip strength. The inner coating consists of a comb-like microstructure which not only eliminates mechanical impacts and the effect of oils, but also insulates against hot and cold objects. Its breathability offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon/spandex
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Super fine 15
SIZES	XS/5, S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, tearing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works, crude oil extraction and processing

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■□□□
Grip when wet	■□□□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■■□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■□□□
Breathability	■■■■□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■■□
Wearing comfort level	■■■■□



AERO® NitroCom

AERO® NitroCom coating (surface)

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroCom 1930

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
XS/5	59x24x25 cm 0.0354 m^3 4,6 kg	YES	12	120	8595683008976	8595683008983
S/6	59 x 24 x 25 cm 0.0354 m^3 5.2 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283129	8 594182 285017
M/7	59 x 25 x 25 cm 0.036875 m^3 5.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 281170	8 594182 285024
L/8	59 x 26 x 25 cm 0.03835 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 281187	8 594182 285031
XL/9	59 x 27 x 25 cm 0.039825 m^3 6.4 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 281293	8 594182 285048
XXL/10	59 x 28 x 25 cm 0.0413 m^3 6.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280135	8 594182 285055
3XL/11	59 x 29 x 25 cm 0.042775 m^3 7.2 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280142	8 594182 285062

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroCom 1938 reflex

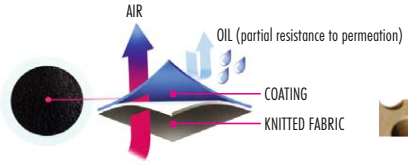
EN 388 4121X | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroCom coating is a special nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as a long lifespan. The AERO® NitroCom surface is designed to increase adhesion between the glove and the held objects, and provides excellent grip strength. The inner coating consists of a comb-like microstructure which not only eliminates mechanical impacts and the effect of oils, but also insulates against hot and cold objects. Its breathability offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon/spandex
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Super fine 15
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, tearing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works, crude oil extraction and processing

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■■■
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■■□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■■□□
Breathability	■■■□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■■□
Wearing comfort level	■■■■□



AERO® NitroCom


AERO® NitroCom coating (surface)

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) — 100 | 500 | 2000 | 8000
Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index) — 1,2 | 2,5 | 5,0 | 10,0 | 20,0
Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton) — 10 | 25 | 50 | 75
Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton) — 20 | 60 | 100 | 150
Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton) — 2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 22 | 30
TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat — 100 °C > 15 s | 250 °C > 15 s | 350 °C > 15 s | 500 °C > 15 s
According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

NitroCom 1938 reflex

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	56 x 26 x 22 cm 0.032 m3 4.1 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283808	8 594182 284966
M/7	56 x 26 x 22 cm 0.032 m3 4.4 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283815	8 594182 284973
L/8	56 x 26 x 22 cm 0.032 m^3 4.85 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 284225	8 594182 284980
XL/9	56 x 26 x 22 cm 0.032 m^3 5.18 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 284232	8 594182 284997
XXL/10	56 x 26 x 22 cm 0.032 m^3 5.6 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 284249	8 594182 285000

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroCom 1931 premium

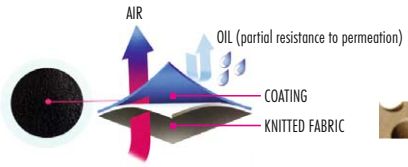
AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4121X | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroCom coating is a special nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as a long lifespan. The AERO® NitroCom surface is designed to increase adhesion between the glove and the held objects, and provides excellent grip strength. The inner coating consists of a comb-like microstructure which not only eliminates mechanical impacts and the effect of oils, but also insulates against hot and cold objects. Its breathability offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon/spandex
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Super fine 15
SIZES	XS/5, S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works, crude oil extraction and processing



AERO® NitroCom

AERO® NitroCom coating (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■	■	
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■			
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■	■	
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroCom 1931 premium

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
XS/5	52 x 28 x 24 cm 0.0349 m^3 5.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283242	8 594182 285079
S/6	52 x 28 x 24 cm 0.0349 m^3 5.6 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283136	8 594182 285086
M/7	52 x 28 x 24 cm 0.0349 m^3 5.65 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283143	8 594182 285093
L/8	52 x 28 x 24 cm 0.0349 m^3 5.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 281286	8 594182 285109
XL/9	52 x 28 x 24 cm 0.0349 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283334	8 594182 285116
XXL/10	52 x 28 x 24 cm 0.0349 m^3 6.3 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 280159	8 594182 285123
3XL/11	52 x 28 x 24 cm 0.0349 m^3 6.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 280166	8 594182 285130

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroCom 1684 optimal

EN 388 4132X

EN 407 X1XXXX

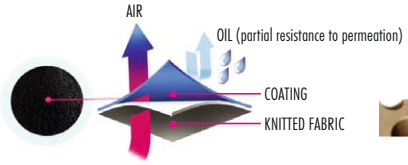
CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroCom coating is a special nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as a long lifespan. The AERO® NitroCom surface is designed to increase adhesion between the glove and the held objects, and provides excellent grip strength. The inner coating consists of a comb-like microstructure which not only eliminates mechanical impacts and the effect of oils, but also insulates against hot and cold objects. Its breathability offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Polyester
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion and tearing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works, crude oil extraction and processing

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■				
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		



AERO® NitroCom

AERO® NitroCom coating (surface)

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

NitroCom 1684 optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	56 x 25 x 24 cm 0.0336 m^3 4.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283525	8 594182 284652
M/7	56 x 25 x 24 cm 0.0336 m^3 4.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283532	8 594182 284669
L/8	56 x 25 x 24 cm 0.0336 m^3 5.1 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283549	8 594182 284676
XL/9	56 x 25 x 24 cm 0.0336 m^3 5.3 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283556	8 594182 284683
XXL/10	56 x 25 x 24 cm 0.0336 m^3 5.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280012	8 594182 284690
3XL/11	56 x 25 x 24 cm 0.0336 m^3 6.3 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280029	8 594182 284706

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroCom 1684 optimal (M*)

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

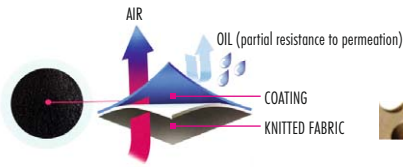
EN 388 4132X

EN 407 X1XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroCom coating is a special nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as a long lifespan. The AERO® NitroCom surface is designed to increase adhesion between the glove and the held objects, and provides excellent grip strength. The inner coating consists of a comb-like microstructure which not only eliminates mechanical impacts and the effect of oils, but also insulates against hot and cold objects. Its breathability offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Polyester
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	M/7, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion and tearing
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works, crude oil extraction and processing



AERO® NitroCom

AERO® NitroCom coating (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■				
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroCom 1684 optimal (M*)

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
M/7	58x27x22 cm 0,0344 m^3 5,5 kg	NO	12	120	8595683013871	8595683013888
XXL/10	58x30x22 cm 0,0382 m^3 6,5 kg	NO	12	120	8595683013895	8595683013901

M* = RETAIL PACKING WITH PAPER CARD

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroCom 1985 superknit cut C

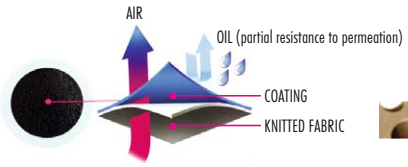
AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4X42C | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II | EN 16350 | EN61340-5-1: ed.3:2017 | OEKO TEX® STANDARD 100 | TOUCH SCREEN

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroCom coating is a special nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as a long lifespan. The AERO® NitroCom surface is designed to increase adhesion between the glove and the held objects, and provides excellent grip strength. The inner coating consists of a comb-like microstructure which not only eliminates mechanical impacts and the effect of oils, but also insulates against hot and cold objects. Its breathability offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Hi-Tech superknit fibre without added glass or steel fibres
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Exceptionally fine 18
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection. Antistatic properties.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, tearing, oil and contact heat, electrostatic discharges
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works, crude oil extraction and processing, in the ESD area



AERO® NitroCom

AERO® NitroCom coating (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■□□□
Grip when wet	■□□□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■■□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■□□□
Breathability	■■■■□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■■□
Wearing comfort level	■■■■□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100 / 500 / 2000 / 8000
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2 / 2,5 / 5,0 / 10,0 / 20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10 / 25 / 50 / 75
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20 / 60 / 100 / 150
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2 / 5 / 10 / 15 / 22 / 30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s / 250 °C > 15 s / 350 °C > 15 s / 500 °C > 15 s

NitroCom 1985 superknit cut C

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	59 x 24 x 25 cm 0.0354 m^3 5.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003650	8 595683 003667
M/7	59 x 25 x 25 cm 0.036875 m^3 5.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003674	8 595683 003681
L/8	59 x 26 x 25 cm 0.03835 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003698	8 595683 003704
XL/9	59 x 27 x 25 cm 0.039825 m^3 6.4 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003711	8 595683 003728
XXL/10	59 x 28 x 25 cm 0.0413 m^3 6.8 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003735	8 595683 003742
3XL/11	59 x 29 x 25 cm 0.042775 m^3 7.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 003759	8 595683 003766

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroCom 1929 cut D optimal

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4X43D

EN 407 X1XXXX

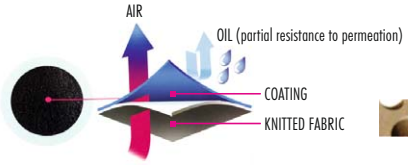
CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroCom coating is a special nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides excellent grip whether dry or wet, as well as a long lifespan. The AERO® NitroCom surface is designed to increase adhesion between the glove and the held objects, and provides excellent grip strength. The inner coating consists of a comb-like microstructure which not only eliminates mechanical impacts and the effect of oils, but also insulates against hot and cold objects. Its breathability offers maximum comfort for the reduction of hand fatigue.
KNITTED FABRIC	Fine Hi-Tech
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing and puncturing
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, logistics and warehousing, transportation, repair works, oil and diesel industry, work under conditions which involve the presence of oils

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■■□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■□□□□
Breathability	■■■□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■□□



AERO® NitroCom

AERO® NitroCom coating (surface)

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroCom 1929 cut D optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	57 x 29 x 55 cm 0.90915 m^3 17.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283563	8 594182 284799
M/7	57 x 29 x 55 cm 0.90915 m^3 18.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283570	8 594182 284805
L/8	57 x 29 x 55 cm 0.90915 m^3 21 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283587	8 594182 284812
XL/9	57 x 29 x 55 cm 0.90915 m^3 22.8 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283594	8 594182 284829
XXL/10	57 x 29 x 55 cm 0.90915 m^3 23.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283600	8 594182 284836
3XL/11	57 x 29 x 55 cm 0.90915 m^3 26 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 283617	8 594182 284843

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

Notes

AERO®

NitroFlat

SENSATION WHEN GRIPPING	partially
BREATHABILITY IN PALM AREA	NO
SLIP RESISTANCE WHEN DRY/WITH OILS	YES/NO
RESISTANCE TO CONTACT HEAT UP TO 100°C	selected models YES
RESISTANCE TO PERMEATION BY OILS IN THE PALM AREA	YES
RESISTANCE TO CUTTING	NO
RESISTANCE TO CERTAIN CHEMICALS	NO
ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES	NO

The AERO® NitroFlat coating is a smooth nitrile coating which provides excellent slip resistance when dry, a good lifespan, and strong protection against abrasion. Nitrile generally represents very good resistance to oils, grease and hydrocarbon products, as well as aromatic and chlorinated solvents. It does not contain any proteins and has a very low catalyst content, which is why it is very well tolerated by the user, particularly in the case of long-term wear. The AERO® NitroFlat coating is non-breathable (a layer completely impermeable to oils, fluids and air).

NitroFlat 1751

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

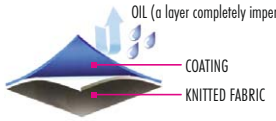
EN 388 4121X

EN 407 X1XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroFlat coating is a smooth nitrile coating which provides excellent slip resistance when dry, a good lifespan, and strong protection against abrasion. Nitrile generally represents very good resistance to oils, grease and hydrocarbon products, as well as aromatic and chlorinated solvents. It does not contain any proteins and has a very low catalyst content, which is why it is very well tolerated by the user, particularly in the case of long-term wear. The AERO® NitroFlat coating is non-breathable (a layer completely impermeable to oils, fluids and air).
KNITTED FABRIC	Polyester
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, assembly, delicate work, repair works, sensitive parts, delicate handling, oil and diesel industry, work under conditions which involve the presence of oils



AERO® NitroFlat

AERO® NitroFlat (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■□□□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■□□□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■■■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■■■■
Breathability	□□□□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■□□□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroFlat 1751

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	50 x 26 x 44 cm 0.057 m^3 9.3 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 002165	8 595683 002172
M/7	50 x 26 x 44 cm 0.057 m^3 9.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 002189	8 595683 002196
L/8	50 x 26 x 44 cm 0.057 m^3 10.1 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 002202	8 595683 002219
XL/9	50 x 26 x 44 cm 0.057 m^3 10.8 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 280289	8 594182 287073
XXL/10	50 x 26 x 44 cm 0.057 m^3 11.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 594182 280272	8 594182 287066

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE
CAT. II

Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroFlat 1653 optimal

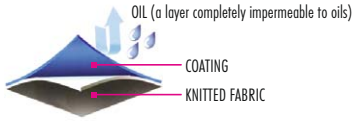
AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 3X11X | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroFlat coating is a smooth nitrile coating which provides excellent slip resistance when dry, a good lifespan, and strong protection against abrasion. Nitrile generally represents very good resistance to oils, grease and hydrocarbon products, as well as aromatic and chlorinated solvents. It does not contain any proteins and has a very low catalyst content, which is why it is very well tolerated by the user, particularly in the case of long-term wear. The AERO® NitroFlat coating is non-breathable (a layer completely impermeable to oils, fluids and air).
KNITTED FABRIC	Polyester
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, assembly, delicate work, repair works, sensitive parts, delicate handling, oil and diesel industry, work under conditions which involve the presence of oils



AERO® NitroFlat

AERO® NitroFlat (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■				
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■				
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■	■	■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■	■	■	■
Breathability					
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■			

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroFlat 1653 optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	52 x 26 x 38 cm 0.051 m^3 10 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000246	8 595683 000253
M/7	52 x 26 x 38 cm 0.051 m^3 10.2 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000260	8 595683 000277
L/8	52 x 26 x 38 cm 0.051 m^3 10.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000284	8 595683 000291
XL/9	52 x 26 x 38 cm 0.051 m^3 11.8 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000307	8 595683 000314
XXL/10	52 x 26 x 40 cm 0.054 m^3 12.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000321	8 595683 000338
3XL/11	52 x 26 x 40 cm 0.054 m^3 12.7 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000345	8 595683 000352

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroFlat 1988 halfback optimal

AERO®

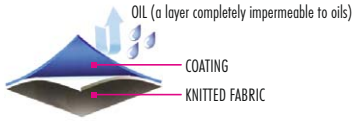
TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388
2X21X

CE
CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroFlat coating is a smooth nitrile coating which provides excellent slip resistance when dry, a good lifespan, and strong protection against abrasion. Nitrile generally represents very good resistance to oils, grease and hydrocarbon products, as well as aromatic and chlorinated solvents. It does not contain any proteins and has a very low catalyst content, which is why it is very well tolerated by the user, particularly in the case of long-term wear. The AERO® NitroFlat coating is non-breathable (a layer completely impermeable to oils, fluids and air).
KNITTED FABRIC	Polyester
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, assembly, delicate work, repair works, sensitive parts, delicate handling, oil and diesel industry, work under conditions which involve the presence of oils



AERO® NitroFlat

AERO® NitroFlat (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■				
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■				
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■	■	■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■	■	■	■
Breathability					
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■			

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

NitroFlat 1988 halfback optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
L/8	56 x 28 x 44cm 0.069 m^3 12.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000369	8 595683 000376
XL/9	56 x 28 x 44cm 0.069 m^3 13 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000383	8 595683 000390
XXL/10	56 x 28 x 44cm 0.069 m^3 13.5 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000406	8 595683 000413
3XL/11	56 x 28 x 44cm 0.069 m^3 14 kg	YES	12	240	8 595683 000420	8 595683 000437

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

Notes

AERO®

NitroSand

SENSATION WHEN GRIPPING	partially
BREATHABILITY IN PALM AREA	NO
SLIP RESISTANCE WHEN DRY/WITH OILS	YES/YES
RESISTANCE TO CONTACT HEAT UP TO 100°C	YES
RESISTANCE TO PERMEATION BY OILS IN THE PALM AREA	YES
RESISTANCE TO CUTTING	selected models YES
RESISTANCE TO CERTAIN CHEMICALS	selected models YES
ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES	NO

The AERO® NitroSand coating is a special double nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides perfect grip in dry, wet and oily environments, a good lifespan, and strong protection. The first smooth nitrile coating is non-breathable (a total barrier against oil, fluid and air permeation). The second surface layer is designed to increase friction between the glove and the lifted object, thereby ensuring that the glove grips it perfectly. The double coating eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands from hot and cold objects.

NitroSand 1584 reflex optimal

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4121X

EN 407 X1XXXX

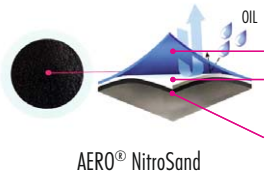
CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroSand coating is a special double nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides perfect grip in dry, wet and oily environments, a good lifespan, and strong protection. The first smooth nitrile coating is non-breathable (a total barrier against oil, fluid and air permeation). The second surface layer is designed to increase friction between the glove and the lifted object, thereby ensuring that the glove grips it perfectly. The double coating eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands from hot and cold objects.
KNITTED FABRIC	Polyester
UNDERLAY FINENESS	13
SIZES	M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, assembly, delicate work, repair works, sensitive parts, delicate handling, oil and diesel industry, work under conditions which involve the presence of oils

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■	■	■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■	■	■	■
Breathability					
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■	■	■
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	



AERO® NitroSand

AERO® NitroSand (surface)

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroSand 1584 reflex optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
M/7	52 x 27 x 30 cm 0.042 m^3 5.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 287356	8 594182 287363
L/8	52 x 27 x 30 cm 0.042 m^3 6.1 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 287370	8 594182 287387
XL/9	52 x 28 x 30 cm 0.044 m^3 6.6 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 287394	8 594182 287400
XXL/10	52 x 28 x 30 cm 0.044 m^3 7 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 287417	8 594182 287424
3XL/11	52 x 28 x 30 cm 0.044 m^3 7 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 287431	8 594182 287448

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroSand 1779 light

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4111X

EN 407 X1XXXX

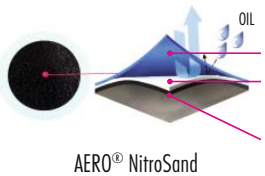
CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroSand coating is a special double nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides perfect grip in dry, wet and oily environments, a good lifespan, and strong protection. The first smooth nitrile coating is non-breathable (a total barrier against oil, fluid and air permeation). The second surface layer is designed to increase friction between the glove and the lifted object, thereby ensuring that the glove grips it perfectly. The double coating eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands from hot and cold objects.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Exceptionally fine 18
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, assembly, delicate work, repair works, sensitive parts, delicate handling, oil and diesel industry, work under conditions which involve the presence of oils

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■■□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■■■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■■■■
Breathability	□□□□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■■■
Wearing comfort level	■■■■□



AERO® NitroSand

AERO® NitroSand (surface)

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles): 100 | 500 | 2000 | 8000
Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index): 1,2 | 2,5 | 5,0 | 10,0 | 20,0
Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton): 10 | 25 | 50 | 75
Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton): 20 | 60 | 100 | 150
Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton): 2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 22 | 30
TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat: 100 °C > 15 s | 250 °C > 15 s | 350 °C > 15 s | 500 °C > 15 s
According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit

NitroSand 1779 light

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	60 x 27 x 20 cm 0.0324 m^3 4.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283747	8 594182 284331
M/7	60 x 27 x 20 cm 0.0324 m^3 5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283754	8 594182 284348
L/8	60 x 27 x 20 cm 0.0324 m^3 5.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283761	8 594182 284355
XL/9	60 x 27 x 20 cm 0.0324 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283778	8 594182 284362
XXL/10	60 x 27 x 20 cm 0.0324 m^3 6.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280036	8 594182 284379
3XL/11	60 x 27 x 20 cm 0.0324 m^3 7 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280043	8 594182 284386

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroSand 1780 halfback optimal

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4131X

EN 407 X1XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroSand coating is a special double nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides perfect grip in dry, wet and oily environments, a good lifespan, and strong protection. The first smooth nitrile coating is non-breathable (a total barrier against oil, fluid and air permeation). The second surface layer is designed to increase friction between the glove and the lifted object, thereby ensuring that the glove grips it perfectly. The double coating eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands from hot and cold objects.
KNITTED FABRIC	Polyester
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, assembly, delicate work, repair works, sensitive parts, delicate handling, oil and diesel industry, work under conditions which involve the presence of oils

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

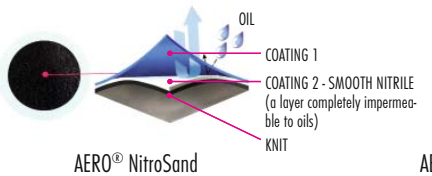
Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■■□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■■■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■■■■
Breathability	□□□□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■■■
Wearing comfort level	■■■■□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s



AERO® NitroSand

AERO® NitroSand (surface)

NitroSand 1780 halfback optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	52x26x30 cm 0,041 m^3 6,6 kg	YES	12	120	8594182283068	8594182284270
M/7	52x26x30 cm 0.041 m^3 6.7 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283075	8 594182 284287
L/8	52x26x30 cm 0.041 m^3 7.55 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 284478	8 594182 284485
XL/9	52x28x30 cm 0.044 m^3 7.95 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 284492	8 594182 284508
XXL/10	52x28x30 cm 0.044 m^3 8.45 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 284515	8 594182 284522
3XL/11	52x28x30 cm 0.044 m^3 9.3 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283082	8 594182 284324

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroSand 1795 fullback long

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4121X

EN ISO 374-1: 2016/TYPE B AKL

EN ISO 374-5: 2016

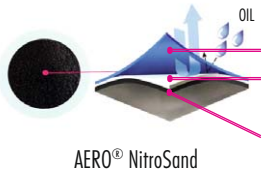
CE CAT. III

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroSand coating is a special double nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides perfect grip in dry, wet and oily environments, a good lifespan, and strong protection. The first smooth nitrile coating is non-breathable (a total barrier against oil, fluid and air permeation). The second surface layer is designed to increase friction between the glove and the lifted object, thereby ensuring that the glove grips it perfectly. The double coating eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Exceptionally fine 18
SIZES	M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
GLOVE LENGTH	30 cm (size 10)
CHARACTERISTICS	The compact coating forms a barrier against permeation by fluids and oils
PROTECTION	Abrasion, resistance to chemicals
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, petrochemical industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, logistics and warehousing, transportation, repair works, oil and diesel industry, work under conditions which involve the presence of oils and chemicals

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■■□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■■■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■■■■
Breathability	□□□□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■□□



AERO® NitroSand

AERO® NitroSand (surface)

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)

100	500	2000	8000

Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove

Resistance to cutting (index)

1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0

Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed

Resistance to tearing (Newton)

10	25	50	75

Based on the force necessary to tear the sample

Resistance to puncturing (Newton)

20	60	100	150

Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point

Resistance to cutting (Newton)

2	5	10	15	22	30

TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997

CHEMICAL PROTECTION

CSN EN ISO 374-1

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

Part 1: Terminology and requirements for the chemical hazards design

ISO 374-1:2016/Type A	ISO 374-1:2016/Type B	ISO 374-1:2016/Type C

CSN EN ISO 374-5

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

Part 5: Terminology and requirements for the design for hazards caused by microorganisms

NitroSand 1795 fullback long

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
M/7	70 x 34 x 30 cm 0.071 m^3 13.40 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002745	8 595683 002752
L/8	70 x 34 x 30 cm 0.071 m^3 13.60 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002769	8 595683 002776
XL/9	70 x 34 x 30 cm 0.071 m^3 13.80 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002783	8 595683 002790
XXL/10	70 x 34 x 30 cm 0.071 m^3 14.30 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002806	8 595683 002813

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. III – Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT III. norms. Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms. The gloves are designed to insulate the hands, or hands and arms, from direct contact with hazardous chemicals. The gloves are tested and certified by an independent official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

1788 NitroSand fullback light

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 41X1X

EN ISO 374-1: 2016+A1:2018 JKL

EN ISO 374-5: 2016

CE CAT. III

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroSand coating is a special double nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides perfect grip in dry, wet and oily environments, a good lifespan, and strong protection. The first smooth nitrile coating is non-breathable (a total barrier against oil, fluid and air permeation). The second surface layer is designed to increase friction between the glove and the lifted object, thereby ensuring that the glove grips it perfectly. The double coating eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Exceptionally fine 18
SIZES	M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
GLOVE LENGTH	30 cm (size 10)
CHARACTERISTICS	The compact coating forms a barrier against permeation by fluids and oils
PROTECTION	Abrasion, resistance to chemicals
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, petrochemical industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, logistics and warehousing, transportation, repair works, oil and diesel industry, work under conditions which involve the presence of oils and chemicals

AERO® NitroSand AERO® NitroSand (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■■□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■■■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■■■■
Breathability	□□□□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■□□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

CHEMICAL PROTECTION

CSN EN ISO 374-1

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms
Part 1: Terminology and requirements for the chemical hazards design

ISO 374-1:2016/Type A	ISO 374-1:2016/Type B	ISO 374-1:2016/Type C

CSN EN ISO 374-5

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms
Part 5: Terminology and requirements for the design for hazards caused by microorganisms

1788 NitroSand fullback light

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
M/7	70 x 34 x 30 cm 0.071 m^3 13.40 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002745	8 595683 002752
L/8	70 x 34 x 30 cm 0.071 m^3 13.60 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002769	8 595683 002776
XL/9	70 x 34 x 30 cm 0.071 m^3 13.80 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002783	8 595683 002790
XXL/10	70 x 34 x 30 cm 0.071 m^3 14.30 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002806	8 595683 002813

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. III – Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT III. norms. Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms. The gloves are designed to insulate the hands, or hands and arms, from direct contact with hazardous chemicals. The gloves are tested and certified by an independent official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroSand 1787 mechanic

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

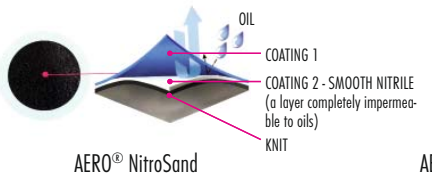
EN 388 3241XP

EN 407 X2XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroSand coating is a special double nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides perfect grip in dry, wet and oily environments, a good lifespan, and strong protection. The first smooth nitrile coating is non-breathable (a total barrier against oil, fluid and air permeation). The second surface layer is designed to increase friction between the glove and the lifted object, thereby ensuring that the glove grips it perfectly. The double coating eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands from hot and cold objects.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
GLOVE LENGTH	24 cm (size 10)
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection. A special plastic layer, applied to the back by direct spraying, increases the protection of the back of the hand against impacts.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, tearing, impact, contact heat
USE	Automotive industry, engineering, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, assembly, delicate work, repair works, crude oil extraction and processing



AERO® NitroSand

AERO® NitroSand (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■				
Grip when wet	■				
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■	■	■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■				
Breathability	■	■	■	■	
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■			

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroSand 1787 mechanic

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
L/8	65 x 27 x 28cm 0.05 m^3 8.5 kg	YES	12	60	8 594182 281552	8 594182 284393
XL/9	65 x 27 x 28cm 0.05 m^3 9.5 kg	YES	12	60	8 594182 280050	8 594182 284409
XXL/10	65 x 27 x 28cm 0.05 m^3 10.5 kg	YES	12	60	8 594182 280067	8 594182 284416

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroSand 1912 cut C

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4X43C

EN 407 X1XXXX

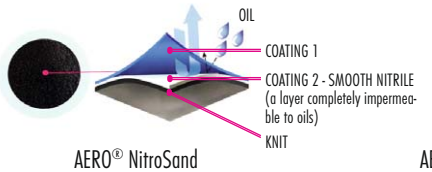
CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroSand coating is a special double nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides perfect grip in dry, wet and oily environments, a good lifespan, and strong protection. The first smooth nitrile coating is non-breathable (a total barrier against oil, fluid and air permeation). The second surface layer is designed to increase friction between the glove and the lifted object, thereby ensuring that the glove grips it perfectly. The double coating eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands.
KNITTED FABRIC	Fine Hi-Tech
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing and puncturing
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, logistics and warehousing, transportation, repair works, oil and diesel industry, work under conditions which involve the presence of oils

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■■□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■■■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■■■■
Breathability	□□□□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■□□



AERO® NitroSand

AERO® NitroSand (surface)

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroSand 1912 cut C

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	60 x 24 x 61 cm 0.08784 m^3 16 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283624	8 594182 284737
M/7	60 x 25 x 61 cm 0.0915 m^3 17 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283631	8 594182 284744
L/8	60 x 26 x 61 cm 0.09516 m^3 18.3 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283648	8 594182 284751
XL/9	60 x 27 x 65 cm 0.1053 m^3 20.20 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283655	8 594182 284768
XXL/10	60 x 28 x 65 cm 0.1092 m^3 23.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283662	8 594182 284775
3XL/11	60 x 29 x 65 cm 0.1131 m^3 25.3 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283679	8 594182 284782

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroSand 1939 cut D budget

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

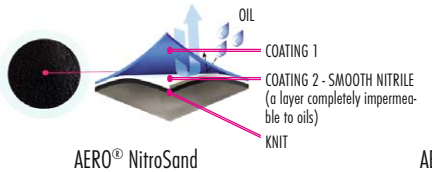
EN 388 4X44D | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroSand coating is a special double nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides perfect grip in dry, wet and oily environments, a good lifespan, and strong protection. The first smooth nitrile coating is non-breathable (a total barrier against oil, fluid and air permeation). The second surface layer is designed to increase friction between the glove and the lifted object, thereby ensuring that the glove grips it perfectly. The double coating eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands.
KNITTED FABRIC	Fine Hi-Tech
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing and puncturing
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, logistics and warehousing, transportation, repair works, oil and diesel industry, work under conditions which involve the presence of oils

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■■□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■■■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■■■■
Breathability	□□□□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■■□



AERO® NitroSand

AERO® NitroSand (surface)

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroSand 1939 cut D budget

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	58 x 28 x 30 cm 0.049 m^3 7.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283464	8 594182 285147
M/7	58 x 28 x 30 cm 0.049 m^3 7.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283471	8 594182 285154
L/8	58 x 28 x 30 cm 0.049 m^3 8.2 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283488	8 594182 285161
XL/9	58 x 28 x 30 cm 0.049 m^3 10.1 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283495	8 594182 285185
XXL/10	58 x 28 x 30 cm 0.049 m^3 10.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283501	8 594182 285192
3XL/11	58 x 28 x 30 cm 0.049 m^3 11.3 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283518	8 594182 285208

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroSand 1903 aramid cut C

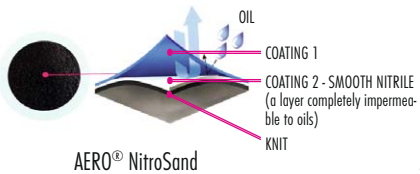
AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4X42C | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroSand coating is a special double nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides perfect grip in dry, wet and oily environments, a good lifespan, and strong protection. The first smooth nitrile coating is non-breathable (a total barrier against oil, fluid and air permeation). The second surface layer is designed to increase friction between the glove and the lifted object, thereby ensuring that the glove grips it perfectly. The double coating eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands.
KNITTED FABRIC	Aramid, glass fibre
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	XL/9, XXL/10
GLOVE LENGTH	28 cm (size 10)
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, logistics and warehousing, transportation, delicate work, repair works, crude oil extraction and processing



AERO® NitroSand

AERO® NitroSand (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■□□□
Grip when wet	■□□□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■□□□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■■■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■■■■
Breathability	■■□□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■■□
Wearing comfort level	■■■□□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroSand 1903 aramid cut C

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
XL/9	56 x 25 x 24 cm 0.0336 m^3 5.3 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283785	8 594182 284713
XXL/10	56 x 25 x 24 cm 0.0336 m^3 5.8 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283792	8 594182 284720

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroSand 1994 halfback cut C

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4X44C

EN 407 X1XXXX

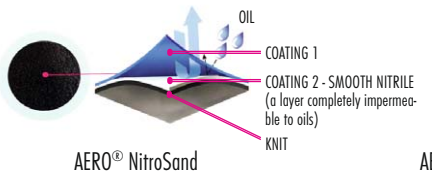
CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroSand coating is a special double nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides perfect grip in dry, wet and oily environments, a good lifespan, and strong protection. The first smooth nitrile coating is non-breathable (a total barrier against oil, fluid and air permeation). The second surface layer is designed to increase friction between the glove and the lifted object, thereby ensuring that the glove grips it perfectly. The double coating eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands.
KNITTED FABRIC	Fine Hi-Tech
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing and puncturing
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, logistics and warehousing, transportation, repair works, oil and diesel industry, work under conditions which involve the presence of oils

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■■□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■■■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■■■■
Breathability	□□□□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■□□□



AERO® NitroSand

AERO® NitroSand (surface)

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroSand 1994 halfback cut C

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	60 x 24 x 30 cm 0.04232 m^3 10 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283693	8 594182 284850
M/7	60 x 25 x 30 cm 0.045 m^3 10.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283686	8 594182 284867
L/8	60 x 26 x 30 cm 0.0468 m^3 11.25 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283709	8 594182 284874
XL/9	60 x 27 x 32 cm 0.05184 m^3 11.17 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283716	8 594182 284881
XXL/10	60 x 28 x 32 cm 0.05376 m^3 11.75 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283723	8 594182 284898
3XL/11	60 x 29 x 32 cm 0.05568 m^3 12 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283730	8 594182 284904

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE
CAT. II

Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroSand 1944 halfback cut C optimal

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4X43C

EN 407 X1XXXX

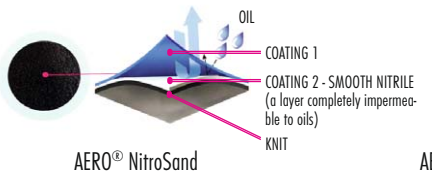
CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroSand coating is a special double nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides perfect grip in dry, wet and oily environments, a good lifespan, and strong protection. The first smooth nitrile coating is non-breathable (a total barrier against oil, fluid and air permeation). The second surface layer is designed to increase friction between the glove and the lifted object, thereby ensuring that the glove grips it perfectly. The double coating eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands.
KNITTED FABRIC	Fine Hi-Tech
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion, cutting, tearing and puncturing
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, work with sharp objects and work which involves a risk of cuts and abrasion, logistics and warehousing, transportation, repair works

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■■□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■■■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■■■■
Breathability	□□□□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■■□



AERO® NitroSand

AERO® NitroSand (surface)

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

NitroSand 1944 halfback cut C optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
M/7	50 x 28 x 52 cm 0.07 m^3 8.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002066	8 595683 002073
L/8	50 x 28 x 52 cm 0.07 m^3 9.9 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002080	8 595683 002097
XL/9	50 x 28 x 52 cm 0.07 m^3 11 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002103	8 595683 002110
XXL/10	50 x 28 x 52 cm 0.07 m^3 12.2 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002127	8 595683 002134
3XL/11	50 x 28 x 52 cm 0.07 m^3 13.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002141	8 595683 002158

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE
CAT. II

Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

Notes

AERO®

LexGrip

SENSATION WHEN GRIPPING	NO
BREATHABILITY IN PALM AREA	NO
SLIP RESISTANCE WHEN DRY/WITH OILS	YES/NO
RESISTANCE TO CONTACT HEAT UP TO 100°C	ANO
RESISTANCE TO PERMEATION BY OILS IN THE PALM AREA	NO
RESISTANCE TO CUTTING	NO
RESISTANCE TO CERTAIN CHEMICALS	NO
ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES	NO

The AERO® LexGrip coating is a wrinkled latex coating which provides excellent adhesion in both dry and wet environments, a good lifespan, and strong protection. AERO® LexGrip eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects. The breathable coating provides wearing comfort, and reduces hand fatigue. Gloves with this coating are not recommended for work in oily environments.

LexGrip 1989 halfback optimal

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 2122X

EN 407 X1XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® LexGrip coating is a wrinkled latex coating which provides excellent adhesion in both dry and wet environments, a good lifespan, and strong protection. AERO® LexGrip eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects. The breathable coating provides wearing comfort, and reduces hand fatigue. Gloves with this coating are not recommended for work in oily environments.
KNITTED FABRIC	Polyester
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Civil engineering, construction industry, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, agriculture and gardening, leisure, general warehouse activities

AERO® LexGrip surface

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■	■		
Breathability	■	■	■	■	
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	■

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles)	100	500	2000	8000	
Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove					
Resistance to cutting (index)	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed					
Resistance to tearing (Newton)	10	25	50	75	
Based on the force necessary to tear the sample					
Resistance to puncturing (Newton)	20	60	100	150	
Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point					

Resistance to cutting (Newton)	2	5	10	15	22	30
TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997						

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s
According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit				

LexGrip 1989 halfback optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
L/8	56 x 28 x 44 cm 0.07 m^3 12.5 kg	NO	12	240	8 595683 000109	8 595683 000116
XL/9	56 x 28 x 44 cm 0.07 m^3 13 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 287240	8 594182 287257
XXL/10	56 x 28 x 44 cm 0.07 m^3 13.5 kg	NO	12	240	8 594182 287226	8 594182 287233
3XL/11	56 x 28 x 44 cm 0.07 m^3 14 kg	NO	12	240	8 595683 000123	8 595683 000130

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

Notes

AERO®

LexFoam

SENSATION WHEN GRIPPING	partially
BREATHABILITY IN PALM AREA	YES
SLIP RESISTANCE WHEN DRY/WITH OILS	YES/NO
RESISTANCE TO CONTACT HEAT UP TO 100°C	YES
RESISTANCE TO PERMEATION BY OILS IN THE PALM AREA	partially
RESISTANCE TO CUTTING	selected models YES
RESISTANCE TO CERTAIN CHEMICALS	NO
ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES	NO

The AERO® LexFoam coating is a special layer of foam latex which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and a very good lifespan. The foam structure of the AERO® LexFoam coating eliminates the effect of forces, as well as insulating the hands from hot and cold objects. The breathable coating provides exceptional comfort, and reduces hand fatigue. The comfortable anatomical shape of the gloves provides maximum dexterity. Gloves with the AERO® LexFoam coating adapt to the hands, thereby maximally increasing user dexterity and comfort. Gloves with this coating are not recommended for work in oily environments.

LexFoam 1935 reflex orange

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 2122X | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® LexFoam coating is a special layer of foam latex which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and a very good lifespan. The foam structure of the AERO LexFoam coating eliminates the effect of forces, as well as insulating the hands from hot and cold objects. The breathable coating provides exceptional comfort, and reduces hand fatigue. The comfortable anatomical shape of the gloves provides maximum dexterity. Gloves with the AERO LexFoam coating adapt to the hands, thereby maximally increasing user dexterity and comfort. Gloves with this coating are not recommended for work in oily environments.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Normal handling, transportation, work with tools, agriculture, gardening, leisure

AERO® LexFoam coating (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	5
Grip when wet	4
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	3
Breathability	4
Knitted fabric softness	3
Wearing comfort level	5

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100 | 500 | 2000 | 8000
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2 | 2,5 | 5,0 | 10,0 | 20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10 | 25 | 50 | 75
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20 | 60 | 100 | 150
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 22 | 30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s | 250 °C > 15 s | 350 °C > 15 s | 500 °C > 15 s

LexFoam 1935 reflex orange

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	52 x 27 x 25 cm 0.035 m^3 5.6 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283396	8 594182 288193
M/7	52 x 27 x 25 cm 0.035 m^3 6 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283402	8 594182 288209
L/8	52 x 27 x 25 cm 0.035 m^3 6.7 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283419	8 594182 288216
XL/9	52 x 27 x 25 cm 0.035 m^3 7.1 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283426	8 594182 288223
XXL/10	52 x 27 x 25 cm 0.035 m^3 7.6 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283433	8 594182 288230

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

LexFoam 1916 garden

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 2121X | EN 407 X1XXXX | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® LexFoam coating is a special layer of foam latex which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and a very good lifespan. The foam structure of the AERO LexFoam coating eliminates the effect of forces, as well as insulating the hands from hot and cold objects. The breathable coating provides exceptional comfort, and reduces hand fatigue. The comfortable anatomical shape of the gloves provides maximum dexterity. Gloves with the AERO LexFoam coating adapt to the hands, thereby maximally increasing user dexterity and comfort. Gloves with this coating are not recommended for work in oily environments.
KNITTED FABRIC	Nylon
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Normal handling, transportation, work with tools, agriculture, gardening, leisure

AERO® LexFoam coating (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■■□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■■□□
Breathability	■■■■□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■■■

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

LexFoam 1916 garden

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
M/7	50 x 25 x 25 cm 0.031 m^3 5.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 288179	8 594182 288186
L/8	50 x 25 x 25 cm 0.031 m^3 5.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 288117	8 594182 288124
XL/9	50 x 25 x 25 cm 0.031 m^3 5.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 288131	8 594182 288148
XXL/10	50 x 25 x 25 cm 0.031 m^3 5.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 288155	8 594182 288162

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

LexFoam 1993 halfback optimal

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 2121X

EN 407 X1XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® LexFoam coating is a special layer of foam latex which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and a very good lifespan. The foam structure of the AERO LexFoam coating eliminates the effect of forces, as well as insulating the hands from hot and cold objects. The breathable coating provides exceptional comfort, and reduces hand fatigue. The comfortable anatomical shape of the gloves provides maximum dexterity. Gloves with the AERO LexFoam coating adapt to the hands, thereby maximally increasing user dexterity and comfort. Gloves with this coating are not recommended for work in oily environments.
KNITTED FABRIC	Polyester
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 13
SIZES	L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Abrasion
USE	Normal handling, transportation, work with tools, agriculture, gardening, leisure

AERO® LexFoam coating (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■	■		
Breathability	■	■	■	■	
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

LexFoam 1993 halfback optimal

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
L/8	32 x 25 x 26 0.021 m^3 8.1 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 288506	8 594182 288513
XL/9	32 x 25 x 26 0.021 m^3 8.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280609	8 594182 288520
XXL/10	32 x 25 x 26 0.021 m^3 8.9 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280616	8 594182 288537

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE
CAT. II

Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

LexFoam 1909 fullback double

NEW 06/2020

EN 388 2121X

EN 407 X1XXXX

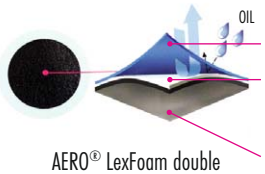
CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® LexFoam double coating is a special double latex coating with a sand finish, which provides perfect grip in dry, damp and oily environments, a good lifespan, and strong protection. The first smooth latex coating is non-breathable (a total barrier against fluid and air permeation). The second surface layer is designed to increase friction between the glove and the lifted object, thereby ensuring that the glove grips it perfectly. The double coating eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands.
KNITTED FABRIC	Latex
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine 15
SIZES	M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	The compact coating forms a barrier against permeation by fluids and oils
PROTECTION	Abrasion, resistance to chemicals
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, petrochemical industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, logistics and warehousing, transportation, repair works.

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■	■	■	■
Breathability					
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■	■	
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	



AERO® LexFoam double

AERO® LexFoam Double

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

LexFoam 1909 fullback double

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	46 x 29 x 27 cm 0.036 m^3 9 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 004039	8 595683 004046
M/7	46 x 29 x 27 cm 0.036 m^3 9 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 004053	8 595683 004060
L/8	46 x 29 x 27 cm 0.036 m^3 9 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 004077	8 595683 004084
XL/9	46 x 29 x 27 cm 0.036 m^3 9 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 004091	8 595683 004107
XXL/10	46 x 29 x 27 cm 0.036 m^3 9 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 004114	8 595683 004121
3XL/11	46 x 29 x 27 cm 0.036 m^3 9 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 004138	8 595683 004121

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

LexFoam 1927 thermo

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 1231X | EN 407 X2XXXX | EN 511 X10 | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® LexFoam coating is a special layer of foam latex which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and a very good lifespan. The foam structure of the AERO LexFoam coating eliminates the effect of forces, as well as insulating the hands from hot and cold objects. The breathable coating provides exceptional comfort, and reduces hand fatigue. The comfortable anatomical shape of the gloves provides maximum dexterity. Gloves with the AERO LexFoam coating adapt to the hands, thereby maximally increasing user dexterity and comfort. Gloves with this coating are not recommended for work in oily environments.
KNITTED FABRIC	Acrylic
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Medium 10
SIZES	L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Tearing, contact heat
USE	Construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, agriculture, leisure, work which involves contact with heat, work in cold areas

AERO® LexFoam coating (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■	■		
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■			
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

LexFoam 1927 thermo

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
L/8	65 x 30 x 25 cm 0.049 m^3 10.9 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 281323	8 594182 287622
XL/9	65 x 31 x 25 cm 0.05 m^3 13.3 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 281316	8 594182 287639
XXL/10	65 x 32 x 25 cm 0.052 m^3 15.1 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280517	8 594182 287653
3XL/11	65 x 33 x 25 cm 0.054 m^3 15.7 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 280524	8 594182 287646

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

LexFoam 1937 halfback thermo

AERO®

EN 388 1142X

EN 407 X2XXXX

CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® LexFoam coating is a special layer of foam latex which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and a very good lifespan. The foam structure of the AERO LexFoam coating eliminates the effect of forces, as well as insulating the hands from hot and cold objects. The breathable coating provides exceptional comfort, and reduces hand fatigue. The comfortable anatomical shape of the gloves provides maximum dexterity. Gloves with the AERO LexFoam coating adapt to the hands, thereby maximally increasing user dexterity and comfort. Gloves with this coating are not recommended for work in oily environments.
KNITTED FABRIC	Terry cotton/polyester
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Medium 7
SIZES	XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Tearing, contact heat
USE	Construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, agriculture, leisure, work which involves contact with heat, work in cold areas

AERO® LexFoam coating (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■	■		
Breathability	■	■	■		
Knitted fabric softness	■	■			
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

LexFoam 1937 halfback thermo

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
XL/9	50 x 28.5 x 33 cm 0.047 m^3 9.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 282580	8 594182 287158
XXL/10	50 x 28.5 x 33 cm 0.047 m^3 9.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 282597	8 594182 287165
3XL/11	50 x 28.5 x 33 cm 0.047 m^3 9.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 283150	8 594182 287172

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE
CAT. II

Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

LexFoam 1947 thermo cut C

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 2X42C | EN 407 X2XXXX | CE CAT. II

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® LexFoam coating is a special layer of foam latex which provides excellent grip in both dry and wet environments, and a very good lifespan. The foam structure of the AERO LexFoam coating eliminates the effect of forces, as well as insulating the hands from hot and cold objects. The breathable coating provides exceptional comfort, and reduces hand fatigue. The comfortable anatomical shape of the gloves provides maximum dexterity. Gloves with the AERO LexFoam coating adapt to the hands, thereby maximally increasing user dexterity and comfort. Gloves with this coating are not recommended for work in oily environments.
KNITTED FABRIC	Medium Hi-Tech thermo
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Medium 10
SIZES	M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	Gloves which protect against impurities. With a layer for better grip and protection.
PROTECTION	Cutting, tearing, contact heat
USE	Construction, normal handling, transportation, work with tools, agriculture, leisure, work which involves contact with heat, work in cold areas

AERO® LexFoam coating (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■■□
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■■□□
Breathability	■■■□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■□□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■■□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

HEAT RESISTANCE

Resistance to contact heat According to the ratio of the temperature in °C to the time limit	100 °C > 15 s	250 °C > 15 s	350 °C > 15 s	500 °C > 15 s

LexFoam 1947 thermo cut C

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
M/7	70 x 29 x 45 cm 0.091 m^3 13.6 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 001700	8 595683 001717
L/8	70 x 29 x 45 cm 0.091 m^3 14 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 001724	8 595683 001731
XL/9	75 x 29 x 45 cm 0.097 m^3 14.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 001748	8 595683 001755
XXL/10	75 x 29 x 45 cm 0.097 m^3 15 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 001762	8 595683 001779
3XL/11	75 x 29 x 45 cm 0.097 m^3 15.5 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 001786	8 595683 001793

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. II Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT norms. II. Gloves for work and protection against medium risks, e.g. in the case of gloves for general handling, good protection against cutting, puncturing and abrasion must be subject to independent testing, and must be certified by an official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

Notes

AERO®

Exacomp

SENSATION WHEN GRIPPING	YES
BREATHABILITY IN PALM AREA	NO
SLIP RESISTANCE WHEN DRY/WITH OILS	YES/partially
RESISTANCE TO CONTACT HEAT UP TO 100°C	NO
RESISTANCE TO PERMEATION BY OILS IN THE PALM AREA	selected models YES
RESISTANCE TO CUTTING	NO
RESISTANCE TO CERTAIN CHEMICALS	partially YES
ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES	NO

AERO Exacomp® includes disposable gloves made from nitrile/vinyl. This is a copolymer characterised by properties similar to that of nitrile gloves, but thanks to the vinyl component, these gloves are cheaper overall than gloves made from 100% nitrile. The gloves are even slightly finer, and enable a perfect grip. The material is maximally adhesive to the surface of the hand, which is why they are suitable for work which requires maximum sensitivity. They have a wide variety of uses in gardening, laboratories and industry.

Exacomp 1772

AERO®

EN 374 EN 374 CE CAT. III

SPECIFICATION

DISPOSABLE NITRILE-VINYL POWDER-FREE GLOVES, LILA.	
MATERIAL	AERO Exacomp® includes disposable gloves made from nitrile/vinyl. This is a copolymer characterised by properties similar to that of nitrile gloves, but thanks to the vinyl component, these gloves are cheaper overall than gloves made from 100% nitrile. The gloves are even slightly finer, and enable a perfect grip. The material is maximally adhesive to the surface of the hand, which is why they are suitable for work which requires maximum sensitivity. They have a wide variety of uses in gardening, laboratories and industry.
WEIGHT	3 g (size XL)
THICKNESS	0.05 mm (size XL)
SIZES	S, M, L, XL
GLOVE LENGTH	25 cm (size 9)
CHARACTERISTICS	Resistance to permeation by fluids, oils, fat and other impurities
USE	Automotive industry, mechanical engineering, small-scale assembly, delicate works, electrical engineering, healthcare

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■	■	■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■	■	■	■
Glove fineness (degree of sensitivity)	■	■	■	■	■
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■	■	■

Exacomp 1772

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Number of pcs in box	Number of boxes in carton	Barcode box (100 pcs)	Barcode carton
S	33 x 26 x 23 cm 0.02 m^3 4.4 kg	100	10	8 594182 282504	8 595683 002660
M	33 x 26 x 23 cm 0.02 m^3 4.6 kg	100	10	8 594182 282511	8 595683 002677
L	33 x 26 x 23 cm 0.02 m^3 4.9 kg	100	10	8 594182 282528	8 595683 002684
XL	33 x 26 x 23 cm 0.02 m^3 5.2 kg	100	10	8 594182 282535	8 595683 002691

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. III – Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT III. norms. Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms. The gloves are designed to insulate the hands, or hands and arms, from direct contact with hazardous chemicals. The gloves are tested and certified by an independent official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

Notes

AERO®

Exanit

SENSATION WHEN GRIPPING	YES
BREATHABILITY IN PALM AREA	NO
SLIP RESISTANCE WHEN DRY/WITH OILS	YES/partially
RESISTANCE TO CONTACT HEAT UP TO 100°C	NO
RESISTANCE TO PERMEATION BY OILS IN THE PALM AREA	selected models YES
RESISTANCE TO CUTTING	NO
RESISTANCE TO CERTAIN CHEMICALS	partially YES
ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES	NO

AERO Exanit® is a group of disposable gloves made from nitrile-India rubber.

The thin and elastic material allows for excellent grip of small objects. The gloves' high elasticity and long lifespan predetermines their use in industry and healthcare. The material generally represents good resistance to oils, grease and hydrocarbon products, as well as aromatic and chlorinated solvents. It does not contain proteins,, and has a low catalyst content. For that reason, it is well-tolerated, particularly in the case of long-term wear. The Exanit material is non-breathable, and completely impermeable to oils, fluids and air.

Exanit 1773 light

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN ISO 374-1 Type B JKT | EN 374-5 VIRUS | CE CAT. III | EN 455

SPECIFICATION

DISPOSABLE NITRILE POWDER-FREE GLOVES, PURPLE.	
MATERIAL	AERO Exanit® is a group of disposable gloves made from nitrile-India rubber. The thin and elastic material provides excellent grip when dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. Exanit makes the gloves resistant to a wide range of chemicals. It offers high flexibility and sensitivity.
WEIGHT	3 g (size XL)
THICKNESS	0.05 mm (size XL)
SIZES	XS, S, M, L, XL
GLOVE LENGTH	23 cm (size 9)
CHARACTERISTICS	Resistance to permeation by fluids, oils, fat and other impurities
USE	Automotive industry, mechanical engineering, small-scale assembly, delicate works, electrical engineering, healthcare

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry					
Grip when wet					
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil					
Resistance to permeation by oil					
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution					
Glove fineness (degree of sensitivity)					
Wearing comfort level					

CHEMICAL PROTECTION

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-1: 2016/Type B JKT

ISO 374-1:2016/Type A	ISO 374-1:2016/Type B	ISO 374-1:2016/Type C
	J - N-Heptane K - Sodium hydroxide 40% T - Formaldehyde 37%	

Type A The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of six test chemicals.

Type B The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of three test chemicals.

Type C The permeation must fulfil at least design class 1 for a minimum of one test chemical.

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-5: 2016 VIRUS

MICROORGANISMS	VIRUS

Exanit 1773 light

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Number of pcs in box	Number of boxes in carton	Barcode box (200 pcs)	Barcode carton
XS	37 x 26 x 25.5 cm 0.025 m^3 5.9 kg	200	10	8 594182 282184	8 594182 289831
S	37 x 26 x 25.5 cm 0.025 m^3 6.8 kg	200	10	8 594182 282191	8 594182 289848
M	37 x 26 x 25.5 cm 0.025 m^3 7.3 kg	200	10	8 594182 282207	8 594182 289855
L	37 x 26 x 25.5 cm 0.025 m^3 7.9 kg	200	10	8 594182 282214	8 594182 289862
XL	37 x 26 x 25.5 cm 0.025 m^3 8.2 kg	200	10	8 594182 282221	8 594182 289879

EN ISO 374-1:2016 TYPE B Degree of protection against permeation JKT, N-heptane – class 3 (at least 60 minutes), hydrogen hydroxide 40% – class 6 (at least 480 minutes), formaldehyde 37% - class 6 (at least 480 minutes).

This information does not illustrate the actual duration of the protection in the workplace, and the difference between a mixture and pure chemicals. The anti-chemical resistance was evaluated under laboratory conditions, and only on samples collected from the palm of the hand (with the exception of gloves 400 mm long or longer, where the cuff is also tested), and relates only to the tested chemicals. This resistance may differ if mixtures of chemicals are used. These gloves were tested for resistance to penetration by viruses. It is recommended to check whether the gloves are suitable for the expected use, because the conditions in the workplace may differ from the standard test due to the effect of temperature, abrasion and degradation. During use, the protective gloves may provide lower resistance to hazardous chemicals as a consequence of changes in physical properties. Movement, grinding, abrasion, degradation caused by contact with chemicals etc. can significantly reduce the actual period of use. In the case of aggressive chemicals, degradation may be the most important factor when choosing chemical-resistant gloves. Before use, check that the gloves do not contain defects or imperfections. Always use gloves of the correct size.

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. III – Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT III. norms. Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms. The gloves are designed to insulate the hands, or hands and arms, from direct contact with hazardous chemicals. The gloves are tested and certified by an independent official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

Exanit 1774

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN ISO 374-1: 2016+A1:2018 type B
JKT

EN 374-5:2016
VIRUS

CE 2777

EN 455

SPECIFICATION

DISPOSABLE NITRILE POWDER-FREE GLOVES, LIGHT BLUE.	
MATERIAL	AERO Exanit® is a group of disposable gloves made from nitrile-India rubber. The thin and elastic material provides excellent grip when dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. Exanit makes the gloves resistant to a wide range of chemicals. It offers high flexibility and sensitivity.
WEIGHT	3.8 g (size XL)
THICKNESS	0.075 mm (size XL)
SIZES	XS, S, M, L, XL
GLOVE LENGTH	24 cm (size 9)
CHARACTERISTICS	Resistance to permeation by fluids, oils, fat and other impurities
USE	Automotive industry, mechanical engineering, small-scale assembly, delicate works, electrical engineering, healthcare

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry					
Grip when wet					
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil					
Resistance to permeation by oil					
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution					
Glove fineness (degree of sensitivity)					
Wearing comfort level					

CHEMICAL PROTECTION

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-1: 2016+A1:2018/Type B
JKT

ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type A	ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type B	ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type C
	J - N-Heptane K - Sodium hydroxide 40% P - Hydrogen peroxide 30% T - Formaldehyde 37%	

Type A The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of six test chemicals.
Type B The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of three test chemicals.
Type C The permeation must fulfil at least design class 1 for a minimum of one test chemical.

Chemical	Permeation Performance Level	Mean Degradation %
N-Heptane (J)	6	46.1
40% Sodium hydroxide (K)	6	-2.8
30% Hydrogen peroxide (P)	1	38
37% Formaldehyde (T)	4	42.4

EN ISO 374-4:2019 Degradation Levels indicate the change in puncture resistance of the gloves after exposure to the challenge chemical.

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-5: 2016
VIRUS

MICROORGANISMS	VIRUS

Exanit 1774

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Number of pcs in box	Number of boxes in carton	Barcode box (200 pcs)	Barcode carton
XS	33 x 26 x 23 cm 0.02 m^3 4 kg	100	10	8 594182 282245	8 594182 289886
S	33 x 26 x 23 cm 0.02 m^3 4.4 kg	100	10	8 594182 282252	8 594182 289893
M	33 x 26 x 23 cm 0.02 m^3 4.6 kg	100	10	8 594182 282269	8 594182 289909
L	33 x 26 x 23 cm 0.02 m^3 4.9 kg	100	10	8 594182 282276	8 594182 289916
XL	33 x 26 x 23 cm 0.02 m^3 5.2 kg	100	10	8 594182 289923	8 594182 289930

EN ISO 374-1:2016 + A1:2018/ type B Degree of protection against permeation JKPT, N-heptane - class 6 (at least 480 minutes), sodium hydroxide 40 % - class 6 (at least 480 minutes), formaldehyde 37 % - class 4 (at least 120 minutes), hydrogen peroxide 30% - class 1.

This information does not illustrate the actual duration of the protection in the workplace, and the difference between a mixture and pure chemicals. The anti-chemical resistance was evaluated under laboratory conditions, and only on samples collected from the palm of the hand (with the exception of gloves 400 mm long or longer, where the cuff is also tested), and relates only to the tested chemicals. This resistance may differ if mixtures of chemicals are used. These gloves were tested for resistance to penetration by viruses. It is recommended to check whether the gloves are suitable for the expected use, because the conditions in the workplace may differ from the standard test due to the effect of temperature, abrasion and degradation. During use, the protective gloves may provide lower resistance to hazardous chemicals as a consequence of changes in physical properties. Movement, grinding, abrasion, degradation caused by contact with chemicals etc. can significantly reduce the actual period of use. In the case of aggressive chemicals, degradation may be the most important factor when choosing chemical-resistant gloves. Before use, check that the gloves do not contain defects or imperfections. Always use gloves of the correct size.

The penetration resistance has been assessed under laboratory conditions and relates only to the tested specimen. EN ISO 374-4:2019 Degradation results indicate the change in puncture resistance of the gloves after exposure to the challenge chemical. These products comply with Personal Protective Equipment Regulation (EU) 2016/425.

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands. USER INSTRUCTION: To don the gloves, hold glove by the bead with one hand. Align the glove thumb and slide your hand into the glove, one finger into each glove finger. Pull by the glove palm to get a good fit. Repeat this procedure for the other hand. To doff the gloves, using one of your gloved hands, pinch the edge of glove's cuff and pull the glove away from the hand, turning it inside out. With removed glove still in the opposite gloved hand, slide ungloved fingers under the cuff of the remaining glove, peel off the scond glove, turning it inside out and wrapping the first glove. Dispose the gloves safely.

CE CAT. III – Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT III. norms. Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms. The gloves are designed to insulate the hands, or hands and arms, from direct contact with hazardous chemicals. The gloves are tested and certified by an independent official body.
Notified body for EU Type examination (Module B) and ongoing compliance (Module C2):
SATRA Technology Europe Ltd (Notified body no. 2777)
Bracetown Bussiness Park, Clonee, Co. Meath, D15 YN2P, Ireland.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.
TRIO export-import,a.s., Politických vězňů 912/10, 110 00 Praha

Declaration of conformity is available on
www.aero-gloves.com

Exanit 1775 heavy

EN ISO 374-1: 2016+A1:2018 type B
JKT

EN 374-5
VIRUS

CE 2777 CAT. III

EN 455

SPECIFICATION

DISPOSABLE EXAMINATION NITRILE POWDER-FREE GLOVES, GREEN.	
MATERIAL	AERO Exanit® is a group of disposable gloves made from nitrile-India rubber. The thin and elastic material provides excellent grip when dry or wet, as well as first-class dexterity. Exanit makes the gloves resistant to a wide range of chemicals. It offers high flexibility and sensitivity.
WEIGHT	5.8 g (M)
THICKNESS	5.0 mil
SIZES	S, M, L, XL
GLOVE LENGTH	24 cm
FORCE AT BREAK	6 N
CHARACTERISTICS	Resistance to permeation by fluids, oils, fat and other impurities
USE	Automotive industry, mechanical engineering, small-scale assembly, delicate works, electrical engineering, healthcare

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry					
Grip when wet					
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil					
Resistance to permeation by oil					
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution					
Glove fineness (degree of sensitivity)					
Wearing comfort level					

CHEMICAL PROTECTION

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-1: 2016+A1:2018/Type B
JKT

ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type A	ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type B	ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type C
	J - N-Heptane K - Sodium hydroxide 40% P - Hydrogen peroxide 30% T - Formaldehyde 37%	

Type A The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of six test chemicals.
Type B The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of three test chemicals.
Type C The permeation must fulfil at least design class 1 for a minimum of one test chemical.

Chemical	Permeation Performance Level	Mean Degradation %
N-Heptane (J)	6	46.1
40% Sodium hydroxide (K)	6	-2.8
30% Hydrogen peroxide (P)	1	38
37% Formaldehyde (T)	4	42.4

EN ISO 374-4:2019 Degradation Levels indicate the change in puncture resistance of the gloves after exposure to the challenge chemical.

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-5: 2016
VIRUS

MICROORGANISMS	VIRUS

Exanit 1775 heavy

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Number of pcs in box	Number of boxes in carton	Barcode box (100 pcs)	Barcode carton
S	38.7 x 26 x 25.1 cm 0.025 m^3 6.6 kg	100	10	8 594182 282290	8 594182 289961
M	38.7 x 26 x 25.1 cm 0.025 m^3 7.1 kg	100	10	8 594182 282306	8 594182 289978
L	38.7 x 26 x 25.1 cm 0.025 m^3 7.3 kg	100	10	8 594182 282313	8 594182 289985
XL	38.7 x 26 x 25.1 cm 0.025 m^3 8 kg	100	10	8 594182 282320	8 594182 289947

EN ISO 374-1:2016 + A1:2018/ type B Degree of protection against permeation JKPT, N-heptane - class 6 (at least 480 minutes), sodium hydroxide 40 % - class 6 (at least 480 minutes), formaldehyde 37 % - class 4 (at least 120 minutes), hydrogen peroxide 30% - class 1.

This information does not illustrate the actual duration of the protection in the workplace, and the difference between a mixture and pure chemicals. The anti-chemical resistance was evaluated under laboratory conditions, and only on samples collected from the palm of the hand (with the exception of gloves 400 mm long or longer, where the cuff is also tested), and relates only to the tested chemicals. This resistance may differ if mixtures of chemicals are used. These gloves were tested for resistance to penetration by viruses. It is recommended to check whether the gloves are suitable for the expected use, because the conditions in the workplace may differ from the standard test due to the effect of temperature, abrasion and degradation. During use, the protective gloves may provide lower resistance to hazardous chemicals as a consequence of changes in physical properties. Movement, grinding, abrasion, degradation caused by contact with chemicals etc. can significantly reduce the actual period of use. In the case of aggressive chemicals, degradation may be the most important factor when choosing chemical-resistant gloves. Before use, check that the gloves do not contain defects or imperfections. Always use gloves of the correct size.

The penetration resistance has been assessed under laboratory conditions and relates only to the tested specimen.
EN ISO 374-4:2019 Degradation results indicate the change in puncture resistance of the gloves after exposure to the challenge chemical.
These products comply with Personal Protective Equipment Regulation (EU) 2016/425.

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands. USER INSTRUCTION: To don the gloves, hold glove by the bead with one hand. Align the glove thumb and slide your hand into the glove, one finger into each glove finger. Pull by the glove palm to get a good fit. Repeat this procedure for the other hand. To doff the gloves, using one of your gloved hands, pinch the edge of glove's cuff and pull the glove away from the hand, turning it inside out. With removed glove still in the opposite gloved hand, slide ungloved fingers under the cuff of the remaining glove, peel off the scond glove, turning it inside out and wrapping the first glove. Dispose the gloves safely.

CE CAT. III

CAT III. – Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT III. norms. Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms. The gloves are designed to insulate the hands, or hands and arms, from direct contact with hazardous chemicals. The gloves are tested and certified by an independent official body.
Notified body for EU Type examination (Module B) and ongoing compliance (Module C2):
SATRA Technology Europe Ltd (Notified body no. 2777)
Bracetown Bussiness Park, Clonee, Co. Meath, D15 YN2P, Ireland.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.
TRIO export-import,a.s., Politických vězňů 912/10, 110 00 Praha

Declaration of conformity is available on
www.aero-gloves.com

1778 Exanit heavy grip (M*)

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type C

EN ISO 374-5:2016 VIRUS

CE 2777 Regulation (EU) 2016/425, category III

EN ISO 21420:2020

LATEX

SPECIFICATION

PROTECTIVE NITRILE GLOVES, ORANGE AND BLACK.	
MATERIAL	AERO Exanit® is a group of gloves made of nitrile rubber. The thicker material provides durability and the special anti-slip coating offers excellent wet and dry grip while maintaining high dexterity and flexibility.
WEIGHT	8 g (size M)
THICKNESS	8,6 mil (±1mil)
SIZES	M (7-8) - ORANGE, XL (9-10) - BLACK
GLOVE LENGTH	24 cm
CHARACTERISTICS	Resistance to permeation by fluids, oils, fat and other impurities
USE	Automotive industry, food industry, domestic work, cleaning work, cosmetic industry

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry					
Grip when wet					
Slip resistant treatment for contact with oil					
Resistance to permeation by oil					
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution					
Glove fineness (degree of sensitivity)					
Wearing comfort level					

M* = RETAIL PACKAGING IN A HANGING BAG (1 PAIR)

CHEMICAL PROTECTION

Protective gloves against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type A	EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type B	EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type C K - Sodium Hydroxide 40%

EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type C

Type A The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of six test chemicals.

Type B The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of three test chemicals.

Type C The permeation must fulfil at least design class 1 for a minimum of one test chemical.

EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018 /Type C Degree of protection against permeation K, sodium hydroxide 40% - class 5. Degradation of chemical K 40% Sodium Hydroxide is 10.0%
This information does not reflect the actual duration of protection in the workplace and the difference between mixtures and pure chemicals. Chemical resistance has been evaluated under laboratory conditions on samples taken from the palm only (except in the case of gloves 400mm or more in length, where the cuff is also tested) and applies only to the chemicals tested. This resistance may vary if mixtures of chemicals are used.

EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018 Permeation levels are based on breakthrough times as follows:

Permeation performance level	1	2	3	4	5	6
Measured breakthrough time (min)	>10	>30	>60	>120	>240	>480

EN ISO 374-4:2019 Degradation results indicate the change in puncture resistance of the gloves after exposure to the challenge chemical.
EN ISO 374-5:2016 The penetration resistance has been assessed under laboratory conditions and relates only to the tested specimen.

Protective gloves against bacteria, fungi and viruses

EN ISO 374-5:2016 VIRUS

MICROORGANISMS	VIRUSES
Protection against Bacteria and Fungi	**Pass**
Protection against Viruses	**Pass**

1778 Exanit heavy grip (M*)

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode bag (1 pair)	Barcode carton
M (7-8)	40 x 26 x 20 cm 0,0208 m^3 5 kg	YES	12	240	8595683014038	8595683014021
XL (9-10)	40 x 26 x 20 cm 0,0208 m^3 5,6 kg	YES	12	240	8595683014007	8595683014014

M* = RETAIL PACKAGING IN A HANGING BAG (1 PAIR)

PROTECTION AND USE

The glove does not contain any substances known to cause allergies. It does not contain latex. The gloves have no mechanical protection and are intended for single use only. Check the gloves for damage before use. Remove all jewellery from hands and wrists and wash hands before putting on gloves. Do not use gloves that are damaged. Dispose of used gloves. These gloves have been tested for virus resistance. It is recommended to check that the gloves are suitable for their intended use as workplace conditions may vary from the type test due to temperature, abrasion and degradation. In use, protective gloves may exhibit less resistance to hazardous chemicals due to changes in physical properties. Moving, scuffing, abrasion, degradation due to contact with chemicals, etc. can significantly reduce the actual time of use. For aggressive chemicals, degradation may be the most important factor in the selection of chemical resistant gloves.

Donning:

1. Remove all hand and wrist jewelry, and wash the hands before donning.
2. Place the gloves on the prepared work surface.
3. The user puts a glove on his/her dominant hand by grabbing it with the other hand, remembering to only touch the inside of the gloves, and slipping it over the dominant hand until it reaches finder level.
4. The wearer uses the gloved dominant hand to slip the other glove onto the non-dominant hand.
5. Once both gloves are on, the users can touch the outside of the gloves to ensure a proper fit

Doffing:

1. Using the dominant hand, users start by grabbing the outside of the glove on the non-dominant hand on the palm side near the cuff.
2. Pull the glove off the non-dominant hand and place it in the gloved hand, balling it up.
3. Slip two fingers under the cuff of the other hand glove and carefully peel it off the hand without touching the wrist, turning the remaining glove inside put as it is removed and in turn encasing the first glove.
4. The gloves can be disposed.

MANUFACTURER´S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you on request, by the manufacturer or by an authorized distributor.

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas, away from extreme temperatures. Excessive humidity, temperature or intense light can affect the quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

CE CAT. III

CAT III. - Sign of conformity with harmonised European standards CAT III. Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms. The gloves are designed to insulate the hands or hands and arms from direct contact with hazardous chemicals. The gloves are tested and certified by an independent official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information text (on each pack) before using the gloves.

EU type-examination and ongoing conformity performed by:
SATRA Technology Europe Limited, Bracetown Business Park,
Clonee, D15YN2P, Ireland, Notified body number: 2777

Manufacturer:
TRIO export-import, a.s., Politických vězňů 912/10, 110 00 Praha 1

Declaration of conformity is available on:
www.aero-gloves.com

1778 Exanit heavy grip

EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type C

EN ISO 374-5:2016

VIRUS

CE 2777

Regulation (EU) 2016/425, category III

EN ISO 21420:2020

LATEX

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

SPECIFICATION

PROTECTIVE NITRILE GLOVES, ORANGE AND BLACK.	
MATERIAL	AERO Exanit® is a group of gloves made of nitrile rubber. The thicker material provides durability and the special anti-slip coating offers excellent wet and dry grip while maintaining high dexterity and flexibility.
WEIGHT	8 g (size M)
THICKNESS	8,6 mil (±1mil)
SIZES	M (7-8) - ORANGE, XL (9-10) - BLACK
GLOVE LENGTH	24 cm
CHARACTERISTICS	Resistance to permeation by fluids, oils, fat and other impurities
USE	Automotive industry, food industry, domestic work, cleaning work, cosmetic industry

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry					
Grip when wet					
Slip resistant treatment for contact with oil					
Resistance to permeation by oil					
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution					
Glove fineness (degree of sensitivity)					
Wearing comfort level					

CHEMICAL PROTECTION

Protective gloves against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type A	EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type B	EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type C K - Sodium Hydroxide 40%

EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type C

Type A The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of six test chemicals.

Type B The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of three test chemicals.

Type C The permeation must fulfil at least design class 1 for a minimum of one test chemical.

EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018 /Type C Degree of protection against permeation K, sodium hydroxide 40% - class 5. Degradation of chemical K 40% Sodium Hydroxide is 10.0%
This information does not reflect the actual duration of protection in the workplace and the difference between mixtures and pure chemicals. Chemical resistance has been evaluated under laboratory conditions on samples taken from the palm only (except in the case of gloves 400mm or more in length, where the cuff is also tested) and applies only to the chemicals tested. This resistance may vary if mixtures of chemicals are used.

EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018 Permeation levels are based on breakthrough times as follows:

Permeation performance level	1	2	3	4	5	6
Measured breakthrough time (min)	>10	>30	>60	>120	>240	>480

EN ISO 374-4:2019 Degradation results indicate the change in puncture resistance of the gloves after exposure to the challenge chemical.
EN ISO 374-5:2016 The penetration resistance has been assessed under laboratory conditions and relates only to the tested specimen.

Protective gloves against bacteria, fungi and viruses

EN ISO 374-5:2016

VIRUS

MICROORGANISMS	VIRUSES

Protection against Bacteria and Fungi **Pass**

Protection against Viruses **Pass**

1778 Exanit heavy grip

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Number of pcs in box	Number of boxes in carton	Barcode box (50 pcs)	Barcode carton
M (7-8)	29 x 28 x 26 cm 0,0211 m^3 5,5 kg	50	10	8595683014106	8595683014113
XL (9-10)	32 x 28 x 26 cm 0,0232 m^3 6,1 kg	50	10	8595683014083	8595683014090

PROTECTION AND USE

The glove does not contain any substances known to cause allergies. It does not contain latex. The gloves have no mechanical protection and are intended for single use only. Check the gloves for damage before use. Remove all jewellery from hands and wrists and wash hands before putting on gloves. Do not use gloves that are damaged. Dispose of used gloves. These gloves have been tested for virus resistance. It is recommended to check that the gloves are suitable for their intended use as workplace conditions may vary from the type test due to temperature, abrasion and degradation. In use, protective gloves may exhibit less resistance to hazardous chemicals due to changes in physical properties. Moving, scuffing, abrasion, degradation due to contact with chemicals, etc. can significantly reduce the actual time of use. For aggressive chemicals, degradation may be the most important factor in the selection of chemical resistant gloves.

Donning:

1. Remove all hand and wrist jewelry, and wash the hands before donning.
2. Place the gloves on the prepared work surface.
3. The user puts a glove on his/her dominant hand by grabbing it with the other hand, remembering to only touch the inside of the gloves, and slipping it over the dominant hand until it reaches finder level.
4. The wearer uses the gloved dominant hand to slip the other glove onto the non-dominant hand.
5. Once both gloves are on, the users can touch the outside of the gloves to ensure a proper fit

Doffing:

1. Using the dominant hand, users start by grabbing the outside of the glove on the non-dominant hand on the palm side near the cuff.
2. Pull the glove off the non-dominant hand and place it in the gloved hand, balling it up.
3. Slip two fingers under the cuff of the other hand glove and carefully peel it off the hand without touching the wrist, turning the remaining glove inside put as it is removed and in turn encasing the first glove.
4. The gloves can be disposed.

MANUFACTURER´S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you on request, by the manufacturer or by an authorized distributor.

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas, away from extreme temperatures. Excessive humidity, temperature or intense light can affect the quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

CE CAT. III

CAT III. - Sign of conformity with harmonised European standards CAT III. Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms. The gloves are designed to insulate the hands or hands and arms from direct contact with hazardous chemicals. The gloves are tested and certified by an independent official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information text (on each pack) before using the gloves.

EU type-examination and ongoing conformity performed by:
SATRA Technology Europe Limited, Bracetown Business Park,
Clonee, D15YN2P, Ireland, Notified body number: 2777

Manufacturer:
TRIO export-import, a.s., Politických vězňů 912/10, 110 00 Praha 1

Declaration of conformity is available on:
www.aero-gloves.com

Notes

AERO®

Exalex

SENSATION WHEN GRIPPING	YES
BREATHABILITY IN PALM AREA	NO
SLIP RESISTANCE WHEN DRY/WITH OILS	YES/partially
RESISTANCE TO CONTACT HEAT UP TO 100°C	NO
RESISTANCE TO PERMEATION BY OILS IN THE PALM AREA	selected models YES
RESISTANCE TO CUTTING	NO
RESISTANCE TO CERTAIN CHEMICALS	partially YES
ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES	NO

AERO Exalex® includes disposable latex gloves. The surface of these gloves allows for perfect grip, and the material is maximally adhesive to the surface of the hand, which allows use during work which requires maximum sensitivity. Despite the thin profile, the gloves are highly tear-resistant. They have a wide variety of uses in gardening, laboratories and industry.

Exalex 1776

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN ISO 374-1 Type C BKT | EN 374-5 VIRUS | CE CAT. III

SPECIFICATION

DISPOSABLE LATEX POWDERED GLOVES, WHITE.	
MATERIAL	AERO Exalex® includes disposable latex gloves. The surface of these gloves allows for perfect grip, and the material is maximally adhesive to the surface of the hand, which allows use during work which requires maximum sensitivity. Despite the thin profile, the gloves are highly tear-resistant. They have a wide variety of uses in gardening, laboratories and industry.
WEIGHT	5 g (size XL)
THICKNESS	0.1 mm (size XL)
SIZES	XS, S, M, L, XL
GLOVE LENGTH	24 cm (size 9)
CHARACTERISTICS	Resistance to permeation by fluids, oils, fat and other impurities
USE	Automotive industry, mechanical engineering, small-scale assembly, delicate works, electrical engineering, healthcare

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry					
Grip when wet					
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil					
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution					
Glove fineness (degree of sensitivity)					
Wearing comfort level					

CHEMICAL PROTECTION

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-1: 2016/Type C

???

ISO 374-1:2016/Type A	ISO 374-1:2016/Type B	ISO 374-1:2016/Type C
		Acetone Sodium hydroxide 40% Formaldehyde 37%

Type A The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of six test chemicals.

Type B The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of three test chemicals.

Type C The permeation must fulfil at least design class 1 for a minimum of one test chemical.

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-5: 2016

VIRUS

MICROORGANISMS	VIRUS

Exalex 1776

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Number of pcs in box	Number of boxes in carton	Barcode box (200 pcs)	Barcode carton
XS	34 x 26.5 x 25.5 cm 0.023 m^3 5.2 kg	100	10	8 594182 282337	8 594182 289992
S	34 x 26.5 x 25.5 cm 0.023 m^3 5.6 kg	100	10	8 594182 282344	8 595683 000444
M	34 x 26.5 x 25.5 cm 0.023 m^3 5.9 kg	100	10	8 594182 282368	8 595683 000451
L	34 x 26.5 x 25.5 cm 0.023 m^3 6.5 kg	100	10	8 594182 282368	8 595683 000468
XL	34 x 26.5 x 25.5 cm 0.023 m^3 7.1 kg	100	10	8 594182 282375	8 595683 000475

EN ISO 374-1:2016 TYPE C, Acetone - class 0, hydrogen hydroxide 40% - class 1 (at least 10 minutes), formaldehyde 37% - class 6 (at least 480 minutes).

This information does not illustrate the actual duration of the protection in the workplace, and the difference between a mixture and pure chemicals. The anti-chemical resistance was evaluated under laboratory conditions, and only on samples collected from the palm of the hand (with the exception of gloves 400 mm long or longer, where the cuff is also tested), and relates only to the tested chemicals. This resistance may differ if mixtures of chemicals are used. These gloves were tested for resistance to penetration by viruses. It is recommended to check whether the gloves are suitable for the expected use, because the conditions in the workplace may differ from the standard test due to the effect of temperature, abrasion and degradation. During use, the protective gloves may provide lower resistance to hazardous chemicals as a consequence of changes in physical properties. Movement, grinding, abrasion, degradation caused by contact with chemicals etc. can significantly reduce the actual period of use. In the case of aggressive chemicals, degradation may be the most important factor when choosing chemical-resistant gloves. Before use, check that the gloves do not contain defects or imperfections. Always use gloves of the correct size.

STORAGE

The products should be stored in dry and well-ventilated areas. Excessive air humidity, temperature or intensive light may affect quality of the gloves. The supplier bears no responsibility for damage incurred due to the afore-mentioned causes.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. III – Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT III. norms. Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms. The gloves are designed to insulate the hands, or hands and arms, from direct contact with hazardous chemicals. The gloves are tested and certified by an independent official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

Notes

AERO®

Chemical

EN ISO 374-1: 2016

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms.– Part 1: Terminology and requirements for the chemical hazards design CSN EN ISO 374-1

TYPE A	The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of **SIX** of the test chemicals listed in the following table	ISO 374-1:2016/Type A
TYPE B	The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of **THREE** of the test chemicals listed in the following table	ISO 374-1:2016/Type B
TYPE C	The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of **ONE** of the test chemicals listed in the following table	ISO 374-1:2016/Type C

A - methanol, **B** - acetone, **C** - acetonitrile, **D** - dichloromethane, **E** - carbon disulfide, **F** - toluene, **G** - diethylamine, **H** - tetrahydrofuran, **I** - ethyl acetate,
J - n-heptane, **K** - sodium hydroxide 40%, **L** - sulfuric acid 96%, **M** - nitric acid 65%, **N** - acetic acid 99%, **O** - ammonia 25%,
P - hydrogen peroxide 30%, **S** - hydrofluoric acid 40%, **T** - formaldehyde 37%

Performance levels of resistance to permeation representing the resistance period during which a hazardous chemical will penetrate the entire glove

MEASURED PERMEATION PERIOD (min.)	DESIGN CLASS FOR PERMEATION
> 10	1
> 30	2
> 60	3
> 120	4
> 240	5
> 480	6

EN ISO 374-5: 2016
VIRUS

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms.– ČSN EN ISO 374-5:2016

MICROORGANISMS	VIRUS
EN ISO 374-5: 2016	EN ISO 374-5: 2016 VIRUS

Terms and definitions

degradation
harmful change of one or more of the properties of the protective glove material caused by contact with a chemical
NOTE 1 The term Degradation Designation can include detaching, swelling, decomposition, embrittlement, change of colouring, change of dimensions, appearance, hardening, softening etc.

penetration
permeation by the chemical of materials, seams, holes or other imperfections in the protective glove material, on a level which is not molecular

permeation
the process whereby the chemical permeates the protective glove material on a molecular level
NOTE 1 the term Permeation includes the following steps:
- absorption of the chemical's molecules by the material's surface (outer side) which is in contact with the chemical;
- diffusion of the absorbed molecules in the material;
- desorption of molecules from the material's opposite (inner) surface

protective glove material
the material, or combination of materials, used in the protective gloves, which is designed to insulate the hands, or hands and arms, from direct contact with hazardous chemicals

AQL - acceptable quality level
Is a static parameter of the level of compliance or assumed quality of the produced goods.
It applies to all types of production which takes place in batches (charges) and is used as a measure of compliance with the specified standards for the given production average.

Chemical gloves form an indispensable protective barrier. For that reason, the workers should not be exposed to the risk of use of defective gloves even if such an event may occur only rarely.

SENSATION WHEN GRIPPING	partially
BREATHABILITY IN PALM AREA	NO
SLIP RESISTANCE WHEN DRY/WITH OILS	YES/partially
RESISTANCE TO CONTACT HEAT UP TO 100°C	selected models YES
RESISTANCE TO PERMEATION BY OILS IN THE PALM AREA	YES
RESISTANCE TO CUTTING	NO
RESISTANCE TO CERTAIN CHEMICALS	YES
ANTISTATIC PROPERTIES	NO

Notes

NitroChem 1753 light

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 2101X

EN ISO 374-1: 2016/TYPE B KOPT

EN ISO 374-5: 2016

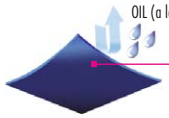
CE CAT. III

SPECIFICATION

GLOVE MATERIAL	AERO nitrile gloves are resistant to chemicals. They're made from a acrylonitrile-butadiene mixture with tried and tested resistance to solvents, oils, fats and bleaching chemicals.
SIZES	L/8, XL/9
CHARACTERISTICS	The compact coating forms a barrier against permeation by fluids and oils
PROTECTION	Abrasion, resistance to chemicals and bacteria
USE	Manufacturing and assembly of vehicles and parts in the automotive industry, suspension production, industrial chemical processing, newspaper printing offices, oil refineries, vehicle paint shops, painting, battery production, gardening, handling of pesticides, agriculture, laboratory testing, communal waste liquidation, air compressor production, degreasing, tanning, glue production, clean-up works

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■■■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■■■■
Breathability	□□□□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■□□



AERO® NitroChem

A LAYER COMPLETELY IMPERMEABLE TO OILS

AERO® NitroChem

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

X – NOT TESTED

CHEMICAL PROTECTION

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-1: 2016/Type B KOPT

ISO 374-1:2016/Type A	ISO 374-1:2016/Type B	ISO 374-1:2016/Type C
	K - sodium hydroxide 40% O - ammonia 25% P - hydrogen peroxide 30% T - formaldehyde 37%	

Type A The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of six test chemicals.

Type B The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of three test chemicals.

Type C The permeation must fulfil at least design class 1 for a minimum of one test chemical.

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-5: 2016

MICROORGANISMS	VIRUS

NitroChem 1753 light

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
L/8	37 x 30 x 22 cm 0.02442 m^3 6.30 kg	YES	12	120		
XL/9	37 x 30 x 22 cm 0.02442 m^3 6.45 kg	YES	12	120		

EN ISO 374-1:2016 TYPE B Degree of protection against permeation KOPT, sodium hydroxide 40% - class 6 (at least 480 minutes), ammonia 25% - class 3 (at least 60 minutes), hydrogen peroxide 30% - class 6 (at least 480 minutes), formaldehyde 37% - class 6 (at least 480 minutes)
Resistance to penetration level 1, MAJOR AQL 2.5, MINOR AQL 4
Degradation 40% sodium hydroxide -7%, 25% ammonia 31.6%, 30% hydrogen peroxide 16.9%, 37% formaldehyde 2.7%
This information does not illustrate the actual duration of the protection in the workplace, and the difference between a mixture and pure chemicals. The anti-chemical resistance was evaluated under laboratory conditions, and only on samples collected from the palm of the hand (with the exception of gloves 400 mm long or longer, where the cuff is also tested), and relates only to the tested chemicals. This resistance may differ if mixtures of chemicals are used. These gloves were not tested for resistance to penetration by viruses.
It is recommended to check whether the gloves are suitable for the expected use, because the conditions in the workplace may differ from the standard test due to the effect of temperature, abrasion and degradation.
During use, the protective gloves may provide lower resistance to hazardous chemicals as a consequence of changes in physical properties. Movement, grinding, abrasion, degradation caused by contact with chemicals etc. can significantly reduce the actual period of use. In the case of aggressive chemicals, degradation may be the most important factor when choosing chemical-resistant gloves. Before use, check that the gloves do not contain defects or imperfections. Always use gloves of the correct size.

STORAGE

The gloves must be stored in a dry and cool environment, away from direct sunlight.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. III – Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT III. norms. Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms. The gloves are designed to insulate the hands, or hands and arms, from direct contact with hazardous chemicals. The gloves are tested and certified by an independent official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroChem 1756 basic

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388:2016+A1:2018 **3001X**

EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018 Type A **JKLMOPT**

EN ISO 374-5:2016 **VIRUS**

CE 2777 **CAT. III**

SPECIFICATION

GLOVE MATERIAL	AERO nitrile gloves are resistant to chemicals. They're made from a acrylonitrile-butadiene mixture with tried and tested resistance to solvents, oils, fats and bleaching chemicals.
SIZES	M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10, 3XL/11
CHARACTERISTICS	The compact coating forms a barrier against permeation by fluids and oils
PROTECTION	Abrasion, resistance to chemicals and bacteria
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, petrochemical industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, logistics and warehousing, transportation, repair works, oil and diesel industry, work under conditions which involve the presence of oils and chemicals

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	5
Grip when wet	4
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	3
Resistance to permeation by oil	5
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	5
Breathability	0
Knitted fabric softness	3
Wearing comfort level	3

AERO® NitroChem

AERO® NitroChem

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016+A1:2018 ISO 13997 **X – NOT TESTED**	2	5	10	15	22	30

Level 0: indicates that the glove falls below the minimum performance level for the given individual hazard.
EN 388:2016+A1:2018 - test results relate to the palm area of the glove

CHEMICAL PROTECTION

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type A	EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type B	EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type C
J n-heptane K Sodium hydroxide 40% L Sulphuric acid 96% M Nitric acid 65% O Ammonium hydroxide 25% P Hydrogen peroxide 30% T Formaldehyde 37%		

EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018/Type A **JKLMOPT**

Type A The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of six test chemicals.
Type B The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of three test chemicals.
Type C The permeation must fulfil at least design class 1 for a minimum of one test chemical.

EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018 Permeation levels are based on breakthrough times as follows:

Permeation performance level	1	2	3	4	5	6
Measured breakthrough time (min)	>10	>30	>60	>120	>240	>480

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-5:2016 VIRUS

MICROORGANISMS	VIRUS
Protection against Bacteria and Fungi	**Pass**
Protection against Viruses	**Pass**

EN ISO 374-5:2016 The penetration resistance has been assessed under laboratory conditions and relates only to the tested specimen.

NitroChem 1756 basic

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
M/7	39 x 29 x 23 cm 0.026 m^3 8.90 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002820	8 595683 002837
L/8	39 x 29 x 23 cm 0.026 m^3 9.65 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002905	8 595683 002912
XL/9	39 x 29 x 23 cm 0.026 m^3 10.10 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002844	8 595683 002851
XXL/10	39 x 29 x 23 cm 0.026 m^3 10.45 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002868	8 595683 002875
3XL/11	39 x 29 x 23 cm 0.026 m^3 11.66 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002882	8 595683 002899

EN ISO 374-1:2016+A1:2018 TYPE A Degree of protection against permeation MJKLPOT, 65% Nitric acid – class 2 (at least 30 minutes), n-heptane – class 6 (at least 480 minutes), 40% sodium hydroxide - class 6 (at least 480 minutes), 96% Sulphuric acid acid - class 3 (at least 60 minutes), hydrogen peroxide 30% - class 6 (at least 480 minutes), 25% ammonium hydroxide - class 6 (at least 240 minutes), 37% formaldehyde - class 6 (at least 480 minutes). Resistance to penetration level 1, AQL 2.5

Degradation - Nitric acid 98.1%, n-heptane 10.5%, 40% sodium hydroxide -12.7%, 96% Sulphuric acid 82.9%, 30% hydrogen peroxide 6.4%, 25% Ammonium hydroxide 10.4%, 37% formaldehyde -0.7%.

EN ISO 374-4:2019 Degradation results indicate the change in puncture resistance of the gloves after exposure to the challenge chemical.

This information does not illustrate the actual duration of the protection in the workplace, and the difference between a mixture and pure chemicals. The anti-chemical resistance was evaluated under laboratory conditions, and only on samples collected from the palm of the hand (with the exception of gloves 400 mm long or longer, where the cuff is also tested), and relates only to the tested chemicals. This resistance may differ if mixtures of chemicals are used.

It is recommended to check whether the gloves are suitable for the expected use, because the conditions in the workplace may differ from the standard test due to the effect of temperature, abrasion and degradation. During use, the protective gloves may provide lower resistance to hazardous chemicals as a consequence of changes in physical properties. Movement, grinding, abrasion, degradation caused by contact with chemicals etc. can significantly reduce the actual period of use. In the case of aggressive chemicals, degradation may be the most important factor when choosing chemical-resistant gloves. Before use, check that the gloves do not contain defects or imperfections. Always use gloves of the correct size.

The glove does not contain any substances that are known to cause allergies. In case of hypersensitivity seek medical advice

Cleaning instruction: The gloves should only be wiped clean with a damp cloth, all performance levels quoted are for products in new condition and cannot be guaranteed if the product is laundered, Hence it is recommended that these products should not be washed or dry cleaned.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distribu-tor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands. USER INSTRUCTION: To don the gloves, hold glove by the bead with one hand. Align the glove thumb and slide your hand into the glove, one fi nger into each glove fi nger. Pull by the glove palm to get a good fit. Repeat this procedure for the other hand. To doff the gloves, using one of your gloved hands, pinch the edge of glove's cuff and pull the glove away from the hand, turning it inside out. With removed glove still in the opposite gloved hand, slide ungloved fingers under the cuff of the remaining glove, peel off the scond glove, turning it inside out and wrapping the fi rst glove. Dispose the gloves safely.

STORAGE

The gloves must be stored in a dry and cool environment, away from direct sunlight.

CE
CAT. III

CAT III. – Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT III. norms. Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms. The gloves are designed to insulate the hands, or hands and arms, from direct contact with hazardous chemicals. The gloves are tested and certified by an independent official body.

PPE Regulation (EU) 2016/425
EN ISO 21420:2020

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

Notified body for EU type examination and ongoing conformity:
SATRA Technology Europe Ltd (Notified body no. 2777)
Bracetown Bussiness Park, Clonee, Co. Meath, D15 YN2P, Ireland.

Manufacturer:
TRIO export-import, a.s., Politických vězňů 912/10, 110 00 Praha 1

xx/xxxx

Declaration of conformity is available on
www.aero-gloves.com

NeoChem 1754

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 — 2111X

EN ISO 374-1: 2016/TYPE A — BKLOPT

EN ISO 374-5: 2016 — VIRUS

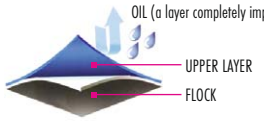
CAT. III

SPECIFICATION

GLOVE MATERIAL	AERO neoprene gloves are manufactured from high-quality polychloroprene latex,, which provides excellent protection against acids, solvents, oils, grease, abrasion, tearing, cutting and puncturing.
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	The compact coating forms a barrier against permeation by fluids and oils
PROTECTION	Resistance to chemicals and bacteria
USE	Manufacturing and assembly of vehicles and parts in the automotive industry, suspension production, industrial chemical processing, newspaper printing offices, oil refineries, vehicle paint shops, painting, battery production, gardening, handling of pesticides, agriculture, laboratory testing, communal waste liquidation, air compressor production, degreasing, tanning, glue production, clean-up works

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■			
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■			
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■	■	■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■	■	■	■
Breathability					
Softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		



AERO® NeoChem

AERO® NeoChem (surface)

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

X – NOT TESTED

CHEMICAL PROTECTION

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-1: 2016/Type A — BKLOPT

ISO 374-1:2016/Type A	ISO 374-1:2016/Type B	ISO 374-1:2016/Type C
B - acetone K - sodium hydroxide 40% L - sulfuric acid 96% O - ammonia 25% P - hydrogen peroxide 30% T - formaldehyde 37%		

Type A The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of six test chemicals.

Type B The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of three test chemicals.

Type C The permeation must fulfil at least design class 1 for a minimum of one test chemical.

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-5: 2016 — VIRUS

MICROORGANISMS	VIRUS

NeoChem 1754

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	38 x 30 x 22 cm 0.025 m^3 6.95 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002929	8 595683 002936
M/7	38 x 30 x 22 cm 0.025 m^3 7.75 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002943	8 595683 002950
L/8	38 x 30 x 22 cm 0.025 m^3 8.60 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002967	8 595683 002974
XL/9	38 x 30 x 22 cm 0.025 m^3 8.70 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002981	8 595683 002998
XXL/10	38 x 30 x 22 cm 0.025 m^3 9.60 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 003001	8 595683 003018

EN ISO 374-1:2016 TYPE A Degree of protection against permeation BKLOPT, acetone – class 3 (at least 60 minutes), sodium hydroxide 40% – class 6 (at least 480 minutes), sulfuric acid 96% - class 4 (at least 120 minutes), ammonia 25% - class 4 (at least 120 minutes), hydrogen peroxide 30% - class 6 (at least 480 minutes), formaldehyde 37% - class 6 (at least 480 minutes).
Resistance to penetration level 1, MAJOR AQL 2.5, MINOR AQL 4.
Degradation acetone 40.8%, sodium hydroxide -10%, sulfuric acid 13.8%, ammonia -34.1%, hydrogen peroxide 6.1%, formaldehyde -7.6%.
This information does not illustrate the actual duration of the protection in the workplace, and the difference between a mixture and pure chemicals. The anti-chemical resistance was evaluated under laboratory conditions, and only on samples collected from the palm of the hand (with the exception of gloves 400 mm long or longer, where the cuff is also tested), and relates only to the tested chemicals. This resistance may differ if mixtures of chemicals are used. These gloves were tested for resistance to penetration by viruses. It is recommended to check whether the gloves are suitable for the expected use, because the conditions in the workplace may differ from the standard test due to the effect of temperature, abrasion and degradation. During use, the protective gloves may provide lower resistance to hazardous chemicals as a consequence of changes in physical properties. Movement, grinding, abrasion, degradation caused by contact with chemicals etc. can significantly reduce the actual period of use. In the case of aggressive chemicals, degradation may be the most important factor when choosing chemical-resistant gloves. Before use, check that the gloves do not contain defects or imperfections. Always use gloves of the correct size.

STORAGE

The gloves must be stored in a dry and cool environment, away from direct sunlight.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. III – CAT III. – Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT III. norms. Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms. The gloves are designed to insulate the hands, or hands and arms, from direct contact with hazardous chemicals. The gloves are tested and certified by an independent official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NeoPrex 1799

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 — 2111X

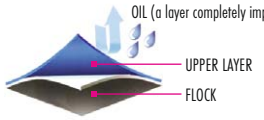
EN ISO 374-1: 2016/TYPE A — AKLNPT

EN ISO 374-5: 2016 — VIRUS

CE — CAT. III

SPECIFICATION

GLOVE MATERIAL	AERO neoprene gloves are manufactured from high-quality polychloroprene latex,, which provides excellent protection against acids, solvents, oils, grease, abrasion, tearing, cutting and puncturing.
SIZES	S/6, M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	The compact coating forms a barrier against permeation by fluids and oils
PROTECTION	Abrasion, resistance to chemicals and bacteria
USE	Manufacturing and assembly of vehicles and parts in the automotive industry, suspension production, industrial chemical processing, newspaper printing offices, oil refineries, vehicle paint shops, painting, battery production, gardening, handling of pesticides, agriculture, laboratory testing, communal waste liquidation, air compressor production, degreasing, tanning, glue production, clean-up works



AERO® NeoPrex

AERO® NeoPrex (surface)

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■		
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■	■	■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■	■	■	■
Breathability					
Softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

X – NOT TESTED

CHEMICAL PROTECTION

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-1: 2016/Type A — AKLNPT

ISO 374-1:2016/Type A	ISO 374-1:2016/Type B	ISO 374-1:2016/Type C
A - methanol K - sodium hydroxide 40% L - sulfuric acid 96% N - acetic acid P - hydrogen peroxide 30% T - formaldehyde 37%		

Type A The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of six test chemicals.

Type B The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of three test chemicals.

Type C The permeation must fulfil at least design class 1 for a minimum of one test chemical.

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-5: 2016 — VIRUS

MICROORGANISMS	VIRUS

NeoPrex 1799

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
S/6	38 x 30 x 22 cm 0.025 m^3 7.15 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 003025	8 595683 003032
M/7	38 x 30 x 22 cm 0.025 m^3 7.70 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 003049	8 595683 003056
L/8	38 x 30 x 22 cm 0.025 m^3 8.05 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 003063	8 595683 003070
XL/9	38 x 30 x 22 cm 0.025 m^3 8.20 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 287080	8 594182 287097
XXL/10	38 x 30 x 22 cm 0.025 m^3 8.50 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 003087	8 595683 003094

EN ISO 374-1:2016 TYPE A Degree of protection against permeation AKLNPT, methanol – class 4 (at least 120 minutes), sodium hydroxide – class 6 (at least 480 minutes), sulfuric acid 96% - class 5 (at least 240 minutes), acetic acid 90% - class 4 (at least 120 minutes), hydrogen peroxide 30% - class 6 (at least 480 minutes), formaldehyde 37% - class 6 (at least 480 minutes). Resistance to penetration level 1, MAJOR AQL 2.5, MINOR AQL 4

Degradation - methanol 8.6%, sodium hydroxide -9.7%, sulfuric acid 20%, acetic acid 20.2%, hydrogen peroxide 11.5%, formaldehyde -5.2%.

This information does not illustrate the actual duration of the protection in the workplace, and the difference between a mixture and pure chemicals. The anti-chemical resistance was evaluated under laboratory conditions, and only on samples collected from the palm of the hand (with the exception of gloves 400 mm long or longer, where the cuff is also tested), and relates only to the tested chemicals. This resistance may differ if mixtures of chemicals are used. These gloves were tested for resistance to penetration by viruses. It is recommended to check whether the gloves are suitable for the expected use, because the conditions in the workplace may differ from the standard test due to the effect of temperature, abrasion and degradation. During use, the protective gloves may provide lower resistance to hazardous chemicals as a consequence of changes in physical properties. Movement, grinding, abrasion, degradation caused by contact with chemicals etc. can significantly reduce the actual period of use. In the case of aggressive chemicals, degradation may be the most important factor when choosing chemical-resistant gloves. Before use, check that the gloves do not contain defects or imperfections. Always use gloves of the correct size.

STORAGE

The gloves must be stored in a dry and cool environment, away from direct sunlight.

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION

Use the gloves according to the assessed risks, in accordance with the appropriate norms. The content of the appropriate norms will be provided to you, on request, by an authorized distributor of the AERO and WORKSHOP brands.

CE CAT. III – Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT III. norms. Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms. The gloves are designed to insulate the hands, or hands and arms, from direct contact with hazardous chemicals. The gloves are tested and certified by an independent official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroChem 1755 support sandy

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 3111X

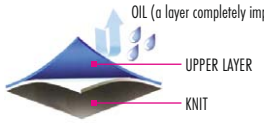
EN ISO 374-1: 2016/TYPE B JKL

EN ISO 374-5: 2016

CE CAT. III

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroChem Support Sandy coating is a special nitrile coating with a rough finish, which provides perfect grip in dry, moist and oily environments, a good lifespan, and strong protection. The smooth nitrile coating is non-breathable (a total barrier against oil, fluid and air permeation). The surface layer is designed to increase friction between the glove and the lifted object, thereby ensuring that the glove grips it perfectly. The rough coating eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands.
KNIT	100% cotton
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Fine
SIZES	M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
CHARACTERISTICS	The compact coating forms a barrier against permeation by fluids and oils
PROTECTION	Abrasion, resistance to chemicals
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, petrochemical industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, logistics and warehousing, transportation, repair works, oil and diesel industry, work under conditions which involve the presence of oils and chemicals



AERO® NitroChem

AERO® NitroChem

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■■■■■
Grip when wet	■■■□□
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■■■□□
Resistance to permeation by oil	■■■■■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■■■■■
Breathability	□□□□□
Knitted fabric softness	■■■□□
Wearing comfort level	■■■□□

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000	
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75	
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150	
Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

X – NOT TESTED

CHEMICAL PROTECTION

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-1: 2016/Type B JKL

ISO 374-1:2016/Type A	ISO 374-1:2016/Type B	ISO 374-1:2016/Type C
	J - N-heptane K - Sodium hydroxide 40% L - Sulfuric acid 96%	

Type A The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of six test chemicals.

Type B The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of three test chemicals.

Type C The permeation must fulfil at least design class 1 for a minimum of one test chemical.

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-5: 2016

MICROORGANISMS	VIRUS

NitroChem 1755 support sandy

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
M/7	40 x 33 x 29 cm 0.0328 m^3 7.80 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 003292	8 595683 003308
L/8	40 x 33 x 29 cm 0.0328 m^3 7.90 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 003315	8 595683 003322
XL/9	40 x 33 x 29 cm 0.0328 m^3 8.10 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 281064	8 595683 003339
XXL/10	40 x 33 x 29 cm 0.0328 m^3 8.65 kg	YES	12	120	8 594182 281071	8 595683 003346

EN ISO 374-1:2016 TYPE B Degree of protection against permeation JKL, n-heptane – class 2 (at least 30 minutes), sodium hydroxide – class 6 (at least 480 minutes), sulfuric acid 96% - class 2 (at least 30 minutes).

Resistance to penetration level 1, AQL 2.5

Degradation - n-heptane 36.8%, 40% sodium hydroxide 24.8%, 96% sulfuric acid 53.2%.

This information does not illustrate the actual duration of the protection in the workplace, and the difference between a mixture and pure chemicals. The anti-chemical resistance was evaluated under laboratory conditions, and only on samples collected from the palm of the hand (with the exception of gloves 400 mm long or longer, where the cuff is also tested), and relates only to the tested chemicals. This resistance may differ if mixtures of chemicals are used.

These gloves were not tested for resistance to penetration by viruses. It is recommended to check whether the gloves are suitable for the expected use, because the conditions in the workplace may differ from the standard test due to the effect of temperature, abrasion and degradation. During use, the protective gloves may provide lower resistance to hazardous chemicals as a consequence of changes in physical properties. Movement, grinding, abrasion, degradation caused by contact with chemicals etc. can significantly reduce the actual period of use. In the case of aggressive chemicals, degradation may be the most important factor when choosing chemical-resistant gloves. Before use, check that the gloves do not contain defects or imperfections. Always use gloves of the correct size.

STORAGE

The gloves must be stored in a dry and cool environment, away from direct sunlight.

CE CAT. III – Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT III. norms. Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms. The gloves are designed to insulate the hands, or hands and arms, from direct contact with hazardous chemicals. The gloves are tested and certified by an independent official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

NitroSand 1795 fullback long

AERO®

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

EN 388 4121X

EN ISO 374-1: 2016/TYPE B AKL

EN ISO 374-5: 2016

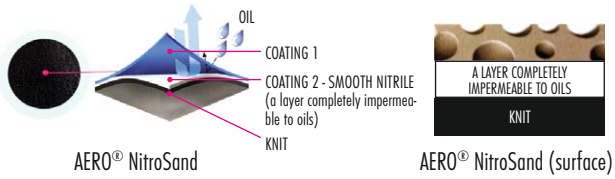
CE CAT. III

SPECIFICATION

COATING	The AERO® NitroSand coating is a special double nitrile coating with a sand finish, which provides perfect grip in dry, wet and oily environments, a good lifespan, and strong protection. The first smooth nitrile coating is non-breathable (a total barrier against oil, fluid and air permeation). The second surface layer is designed to increase friction between the glove and the lifted object, thereby ensuring that the glove grips it perfectly. The double coating eliminates the effect of pressure on the hands when handling hard objects, as well as insulating the hands.
KNITTED FABRIC	White nylon
UNDERLAY FINENESS	Exceptionally fine 18
SIZES	M/7, L/8, XL/9, XXL/10
GLOVE LENGTH	30 cm (size 10)
CHARACTERISTICS	The compact coating forms a barrier against permeation by fluids and oils
PROTECTION	Abrasion, resistance to chemicals
USE	Glass production, automotive industry, petrochemical industry, engineering, construction, civil engineering, logistics and warehousing, transportation, repair works, oil and diesel industry, work under conditions which involve the presence of oils and chemicals.

EVALUATION (PALM SIDE)

Grip when dry	■	■	■	■	■
Grip when wet	■	■	■	■	
Slip-resistant treatment for contact with oil	■	■	■		
Resistance to permeation by oil	■	■	■	■	■
Resistance to permeation by H_2O solution	■	■	■	■	■
Breathability					
Knitted fabric softness	■	■	■		
Wearing comfort level	■	■	■		



AERO® NitroSand — AERO® NitroSand (surface)

MECHANICAL PROTECTION

Abrasion resistance (cycles) Based on the number of cycles necessary to tear through a sample of the glove	100	500	2000	8000		
Resistance to cutting (index) Based on the number of blade cycles necessary to cut through a sample at a constant speed	1,2	2,5	5,0	10,0	20,0	
Resistance to tearing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to tear the sample	10	25	50	75		
Resistance to puncturing (Newton) Based on the force necessary to puncture the sample with a standard-sized point	20	60	100	150		

X – NOT TESTED

Resistance to cutting (Newton) TDM resistance to cutting according to EN 388:2016 ISO 13997	2	5	10	15	22	30

CHEMICAL PROTECTION

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-1: 2016/Type B AKL

ISO 374-1:2016/Type A	ISO 374-1:2016/Type B	ISO 374-1:2016/Type C
	A - methanol K - sodium hydroxide 40% L - sulfuric acid 96%	

Type A The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of six test chemicals.

Type B The permeation must fulfil at least design class 2 for a minimum of three test chemicals.

Type C The permeation must fulfil at least design class 1 for a minimum of one test chemical.

Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms

EN ISO 374-5: 2016

MICROORGANISMS	VIRUS

NitroSand 1795 fullback long

PACKING DETAILS

Size	Carton size Carton volume Carton weight	Packaging of individual pair	Number of pairs in package	Number of pairs in carton	Barcode 1 pair	Barcode carton
M/7	70 x 34 x 30 cm 0.071 m^3 13.40 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002745	8 595683 002752
L/8	70 x 34 x 30 cm 0.071 m^3 13.60 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002769	8 595683 002776
XL/9	70 x 34 x 30 cm 0.071 m^3 13.80 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002783	8 595683 002790
XXL/10	70 x 34 x 30 cm 0.071 m^3 14.30 kg	YES	12	120	8 595683 002806	8 595683 002813

EN ISO 374-1:2016 TYPE B Degree of protection against permeation AKL, methanol – class 2 (at least 30 minutes), sodium hydroxide – class 6 (at least 480 minutes), sulfuric acid 96% - class 2 (at least 30 minutes).

Resistance to penetration level 1, AQL 2.5

Degradation - methanol 36.8%, 40% sodium hydroxide 24.8%, 96% sulfuric acid 53.2%.

This information does not illustrate the actual duration of the protection in the workplace, and the difference between a mixture and pure chemicals. The anti-chemical resistance was evaluated under laboratory conditions, and only on samples collected from the palm of the hand (with the exception of gloves 400 mm long or longer, where the cuff is also tested), and relates only to the tested chemicals. This resistance may differ if mixtures of chemicals are used.

These gloves were not tested for resistance to penetration by viruses. It is recommended to check whether the gloves are suitable for the expected use, because the conditions in the workplace may differ from the standard test due to the effect of temperature, abrasion and degradation. During use, the protective gloves may provide lower resistance to hazardous chemicals as a consequence of changes in physical properties. Movement, grinding, abrasion, degradation caused by contact with chemicals etc. can significantly reduce the actual period of use. In the case of aggressive chemicals, degradation may be the most important factor when choosing chemical-resistant gloves. Before use, check that the gloves do not contain defects or imperfections. Always use gloves of the correct size.

STORAGE

The gloves must be stored in a dry and cool environment, away from direct sunlight.

CE CAT. III – Sign of conformity with harmonised European CAT III. norms. Gloves which protect against hazardous chemicals and microorganisms. The gloves are designed to insulate the hands, or hands and arms, from direct contact with hazardous chemicals. The gloves are tested and certified by an independent official body.

The pictograms on the left indicate that the user must read the information leaflet (in every package) before using the gloves.

AERO®

Sales promotion items

Key tag with AERO logo

SPECIFICATION

MATERIAL	Stainless steel + real leather
SIZE	83 x 34 mm
LOGO	embossed logo
PACKAGING	500 pcs / carton
ORDER NUMBER	9025-010.07

AERO promotional bags

SPECIFICATION

MATERIAL	Non-woven textile (105 gsm)
SIZE	39 x 35 x 10 cm
HANDLE SIZE	35 x 2.5 cm
ORDER NUMBER	9999-012.04

AERO storage pockets

SPECIFICATION

SIZE	126 x 70 cm
DESIGN	14 compartments
PURPOSE	for transport, presentation of glove samples
ORDER NUMBER	1823-010.04

Bag for samples

SPECIFICATION

SIZE	43 x 30 cm (open 73 x 60 cm)
CAPACITY	20 pairs
PURPOSE	for transport, presentation of glove samples
ORDER NUMBER	1822-010.04

Glove stand

SPECIFICATION

GLOVE STAND, DOUBLE-SIDED	
MATERIAL	Wood, white laminate
HEIGHT	170 cm
BASE	50 x 50 cm
NUMBER OF HOOKS	24/2 sides
COMPARTMENTS	3 on each bottom side of the stand
ORDER NUMBER	0188-010.04

Roll-up with poster

SPECIFICATION

SIZE	80 x 200 cm	
PEDESTAL MATERIAL	aluminium	
ORDER NUMBERS	SUPPORT11-010.07	anticut
	SUPPORT9-010.07	antistatic
	0209-020.07	comfortable protection
	0209-016.07	comfortable protection
	SUPPORT7-010.07	mechanical
	0209-010.07	sensitive
	SUPPORT8-010.07	thermal protection

AERO catalogue

SPECIFICATION

CZECH, SLOVAK, ENGLISH, HUNGARIAN, ROMANIAN, SLOVENIAN	
FORMAT	A4
NUMBER OF PAGES	cca 250
ORDER NUMBER	0021-012.04

Retail cards

SPECIFICATION

CARDS WITH EURO OPENING FOR RETAIL SALES

YOUR DISTRIBUTOR:

CATALOGUE AVAILABLE TO DOWNLOAD

www.aero-gloves.com/docs/katalog_en.pdf